# **TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT MÜNCHEN**

Fakultät für Sport- und Gesundheitswissenschaften

# **Quality of Life and Psychosocial Outcomes**

in

# Adults with Congenital Heart Disease

Caroline Sophie Andonian-Dierks, MSc.

Vollständiger Abdruck der von der Fakultät für Sport- und Gesundheitswissenschaften der Technischen Universität München zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades einer

Doktorin der Philosophie

genehmigten Dissertation.

## Vorsitz:

Prof. Dr. Renate Oberhoffer-Fritz

# Prüfer der Dissertation:

- 1. Prof. Dr. Jürgen Beckmann
- 2. Prof. Dr. Alfred Pritz
- 3. Prof. Dr. Christiane Waller

Die Dissertation wurde am 07.02.2022 bei der Technischen Universität München eingereicht und durch die Fakultät für Sport- und Gesundheitswissenschaften am 06.10.2022 angenommen.

# Acknowledgements

Undertaking this PhD has been a truly life-changing experience for me and it would not have been possible without the ongoing support and guidance I received from many people.

First and foremost, I would like to thank my supervisor Prof. Dr. Jürgen Beckmann. He has been supportive since the days I enrolled in his faculty as an undergraduate; I remember he immediately caught me with his very first (and forever favourite) seminar "Mental Health and Well-Being" during my master's program at the TUM: Ever since, Prof. Beckmann has supported me not only by providing academic supervision and support over almost four years, but also emotionally along the road to accomplish this thesis.

Many thanks also go to Prof. Dr. Harald Kaemmerer for creating the possibility to conduct my research in the pioneering field of psychocardiology for patients with congenital heart defects. With his deep and lifelong commitment to change the healthcare situation of affected patients, he serves as a major source of inspiration on how to pursue one's dreams.

I also greatly appreciate the support I received from my mentor Prof. Dr. Renate Oberhoffer-Fritz for being a major guide and advisor to me over the past years. With her calmness and concentrated attention, she was my "safe haven", even in turbulent times.

I gratefully acknowledge the funding received towards my PhD from the patient organization "*Herzkind e.V.*", as well as *"Deutsche Herzstiftung*". I greatly appreciate their sustainable support to foster research and practice in the field of congenital cardiology.

This PhD research would not have been possible without the cooperation and support extended by all members of the Department for Congenital Heart Defects and Pediatric Cardiology at the German Heart Center Munich. Thanks to their amazing help and professionalism, they played a key role in the conduct and realization of my research. In this context, I would like to express a special thanks to the director of our clinic, Prof. Dr. Peter Ewert. In between his busy schedule of appointments and life-saving interventions, he is always committed to advise and support the foundation of our psychocardiological department.

I finish with my family, where the most basic source of my life energy resides. Thank you, to my parents, for your love and understanding, which helped me through tough times. Special thanks to my soulmate Alex and best friend Thea, for your unconditional love and support during challenging periods at home. You have always been non-judgmental of me and instrumental in instilling confidence and maintaining motivation.

# **Table of Contents**

Abstract	IV
Zusammenfassung	V
List of Tables	
List of Figures	VII
Abbreviations	

1	Intro	duct	ion	1
2 Clinical and Scientific Background		nd Scientific Background	2	
	2.1	Con	ngenital Heart Disease: Medical Overview	2
	2.1	.1	Current Classification Systems of Congenital Heart Disease and Subtypes	2
	2.1	.2	Global Burden of Congenital Heart Disease	3
	2.2	Cha	inging Patterns of Health: Quality of Life in Adults with Congenital Heart	
		Dise	ease	5
	2.2	.1	Conceptual Definitions	5
	2.2	.2	Current Evidence and Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL	6
	2.3	Psy	chological Adjustment to Congenital Heart Disease	7
	2.3	.1	Anxiety, Depression and Post-traumatic Stress in Adults with Congenital Heart	
			Disease	8
	2.3	.2	The Concept of Illness Identity	10
	2.3	.3	Biobehavioral Mechanisms linking Emotional Distress to Cardiovascular	
			Health	12
	2.4	Cur	rent Knowledge Gaps	14
3	Aims	of tl	he Studies	16
4	Meth	odol	logy	18
	4.1	Stuc	dy 1	18
	4.2	Stuc	dy 2	18
	4.3	Stuc	dy 3	19
	4.4	Stuc	dy 4	20
5	Scient	tific	Publications	22
	5.1	Arti	icle 1	22
	5.2	Arti	icle 2	30
	5.3	Arti	icle 3	41
	5.4	Arti	icle 4	50

6 General Discussion		60	
	6.1	Mental Illness and overall Well-being? Building on Keyes' Two Continua Model	61
	6.2	Revisiting the "Paradox of Well-being": An Integrated, Multidimensional Model	64
	6.3	Translating Research intro Practice: An Integrated Cardiac Care Service for Adults	
		with Congenital Heart Disease	66
7	Conc	lusion	70
Ref	erence	28	71
Арј	oendix		80
Cui	riculu	ım Vitae	107

## Abstract

Due to medical advances in treatment and care of congenital heart defects (CHD), the survival rate of adults with congenital heart disease (ACHD) has increased substantially. Despite these improvements, nearly all ACHD remain chronically ill with challenges reaching far beyond physical limitations. In particular, mental health problems, such as depression, anxiety, and post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) can become a serious burden. Yet, knowledge of the psychological situation in ACHD and their need for psychological support remains limited. This dissertation contains one narrative review and three subsequent studies conducted in quantitative-based cross-sectional design in order to investigate quality of life (QOL) and psychological outcomes explicating novel indices of adaption to CHD. The narrative review synthesizes the current state of knowledge on the prevalence of emotional distress in ACHD and provides the basis for further quantitative studies in this field. The second study investigates the correlation of QOL in over 4,000 German ACHD with various patient-related and clinical variables. To identify psychological effects of illness on a patient's self-perception, the third study investigates the novel framework of illness identity and its effects on psychological outcomes among ACHD. A fourth study was conducted to evaluate QOL in a distinct subset of patients with Marfan syndrome (MFS), which is an inherited multiorgan disease with far-reaching psychosocial consequences. Widely held assumptions among clinicians are that chronic illness inevitably causes diminished well-being. However, present findings suggest that ACHD do experience a generally good QOL. Remarkably, the severity of CHD was positively associated with QOL overall. However, specific subgroups, especially patients affected by MFS, may require additional attention and support to cope with disease-related challenges. A patient's illness identity might play an important role in psychological adjustment to CHD. Unique differences in depression and anxiety among ACHD were revealed by in-depth investigation of illness identity. Maladaptive illness identity states (i.e., engulfment and rejection) predicted higher levels of emotional distress, whereas adaptive illness identity states (i.e., acceptance and enrichment) were linked to better psychological functioning. The overall extent of emotional distress differed in relation to a patient's self-rated health, but not as a function of CHD complexity.

This dissertation provides novel insights into clinical and psychosocial factors associated with psychological well-being within a considerable sample of ACHD. The findings strengthen the hypothesis that the subjective burden of illness constitutes a stronger determining factor of overall psychological adjustment than the actual illness. This dissertation generated crucial findings for guiding future research and, especially, clinical practice for ACHD. More importance needs to be directed towards assessing a patient's health perception, illness identity, and psychological functioning, independent of the cardiac condition. To this end, ACHD require an integrated concept for holistic care in which multidisciplinary professionals collaborate closely to meet the complex psychosocial needs of ACHD and to provide a complete and effective treatment. Practical and theoretical insights acquired within this dissertation could also be applied to the study and potential management of other types of chronic illness.

Keywords: adults with congenital heart disease; psychological situation; psychocardiology; prevention

# Zusammenfassung

Dank moderner Behandlungsmethoden ist die Überlebensrate von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EMAH) erheblich gestiegen. Dennoch ist die Mehrzahl von ihnen als chronisch krank einzustufen. Die Herausforderungen ihrer Erkrankung gehen weit über die körperlichen Einschränkungen hinaus. Aktuellen Erkenntnissen zufolge, weisen EMAH ein signifikant höheres Risiko für psychische Komorbiditäten, wie Depression, Angst und posttraumatischer Belastungsstörung (PTBS) auf. Derzeit ist das Wissen um die psychische Situation bei EMAH relativ begrenzt und der Bedarf an psychologischer Betreuung nur minimal gedeckt. Die vorliegende Dissertation untersucht Auswirkungen des angeborenen Herzfehlers (AHF) auf die Lebensqualität und das psychische Wohlbefinden bei EMAH. Außerdem werden Muster der Krankheitsverarbeitung bei EMAH zum tieferen Verständnis ihrer psychischen Situation erhoben. Die Dissertation umfasst einen Literaturreview, auf dem drei weiterführende Studien in quantitativ-basierten Querschnittsdesigns aufbauen. Der Literaturreview fasst den aktuellen Kenntnisstand zur Prävalenz psychischer Belastungsstörungen bei EMAH zusammen. Die zweite Studie untersucht die Lebensqualität von EMAH innerhalb einer Kohorte von über 4.000 Patienten unter Berücksichtigung verschiedener patientenbezogener und klinischer Variablen. Die dritte Studie untersucht erstmals psychische Auswirkungen des AHF auf die Selbstwahrnehmung der Patienten anhand des Konzeptes der Krankheitsidentität. Eine vierte Studie wurde durchgeführt, um die Lebensqualität innerhalb einer bestimmten Subgruppe von Patienten zu bewerten, die an einer genetisch bedingten Multiorganerkrankung (Marfan Syndrom) mit weitreichenden psychosomatischen Folgen erkrankt sind. Entgegen weit verbreiteter Annahmen unter Klinikern, dass chronische Erkrankungen grundsätzlich mit einem verminderten psychischen Wohlbefinden einhergingen, attestieren vorliegende Ergebnisse EMAH eine allgemein gute Lebensqualität. Während der Schweregrad der Erkrankung insgesamt positiv mit der Lebenszufriedenheit assoziiert ist, weisen bestimmte Untergruppen, insbesondere Marfan Patienten, deutliche psychische Beeinträchtigungen auf. Die Krankheitsidentität spielt in der Krankheitsverarbeitung eine wesentliche Rolle. Dabei lassen sich günstige und ungünstige Dimensionen differenzieren, die jeweils in unmittelbarem Zusammenhang zu Angst und Depression bei EMAH stehen. Das Gesamtausmaß psychischer Beeinträchtigungen konnte nur zu einem geringen Anteil über objektive Krankheitsfaktoren, wie die Komplexität des Herzfehlers, erklärt werden.

Die vorliegende Dissertation liefert neue Einblicke in klinische und psychosoziale Faktoren, die mit dem psychischen Wohlbefinden bei EMAH in Verbindung stehen. Vorliegende Ergebnisse bestärken die Hypothese, dass Anpassungsprozesse bei EMAH weniger mit objektiven Krankheitsvariablen, als vielmehr mit subjektiven Bewertungs- und Wahrnehmungsprozessen korrelieren. Die vorliegende Dissertation ist wegweisend für die Weiterentwicklung der Forschung und Praxis auf dem Gebiet der AHF. In einem modernen Verständnis einer ganzheitlichen Behandlung gewinnen künftig verhaltensbezogene und affektive Krankheitskomponenten, wie das subjektive Gesundheitsempfinden und die Krankheitsidentität, immer mehr an Bedeutung. EMAH benötigen daher ein ganzheitliches, integriertes Behandlungskonzept, das multidisziplinäre Fachkräfte gleichermaßen miteinschließt, um ihren komplexen psychosozialen Bedürfnissen gerecht zu werden und eine effektive, umfassende Behandlung zu gewährleisten. Praktische und theoretische Einblicke in diese spezielle Patientenpopulation dienen als potentielle Inspirationsquelle für das interdisziplinäre Vorgehen bei vielen weiteren chronischen Erkrankungen.

*Schlüsselwörter:* Erwachsene mit angeborenem Herzfehler; psychische Situation; Psychokardiologie; Prävention

# List of Tables

Table 2.1:	Global incidence and mortality rate of CHD between 1990 and 2017, modified	
	according to Wu and Zimmermann, 2020	4
Table 6.1:	Grid outlining eight cells of the hypothetical three axes model of mental health in	
	ACHD, modified acc. to James, 2015	63
Table A1:	Classification of CHD complexity modified according to Warnes et al., 2001	81
Table A2:	Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL in ACHD, Part 1	82
Table A3:	Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL in ACHD, Part 2	83
Table A4:	Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL in ACHD, Part 3	84

# **List of Figures**

Figure 2.1:	Classification of CHD pathology, modified according to Thiene & Frescura, 20102
Figure 2.2:	Studies examining depression and anxiety in ACHD (lifetime prevalence in %);
	modified according to Andonian et al., 20189
Figure 2.3:	Studies examining depression and anxiety in ACHD (current prevalence in %);
	modified and extended according to Andonian et al., 20189
Figure 2.4:	Visual depiction of illness identity states; modified according to Van Bulck et al.,
	2019
Figure 2.5:	Reciprocal mechanisms between mental well-being and cardiac health14
Figure 3.1:	Structure of studies
Figure 6.1:	Two continua model according to Keyes (2005); terminology adapted to context of
	dissertation61
Figure 6.2:	Differential predictors of general life satisfaction (QOL) and mental illness using
	multiple regression analysis
Figure 6.3:	Three-dimensional framework of mental well-being in ACHD, modified according
	to James, 2015
Figure 6.4:	Hybrid model of change in ACHD, modified according to Andonian et al., 2021
Figure 6.5:	Treatment algorithm applied at the German Heart Center Munich

# Abbreviations

ACHD	Adults with Congenital Heart Disease	
ACHD-AP	Adult Congenital Heart Disease – Anatomic and Physiological Classification	
АНА	American Heart Association	
APPROACH-IS	English acronym for study on Patient-Reported Outcomes in ACHD	
ASD	Atrial Septal Defect	
ASMR	Age Standardized Mortality Rate	
CBT	Cognitive Behavioral Therapy	
CHD	Congenital Heart Defect/Disease	
EQ-5D-5L	Measure of Quality of Life developed by the EuroQol Group	
EQ-VAS	EuroQol- Visual Analogue Scale	
HADS	Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale	
HADS-D	Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale - Deutsch	
HRQOL	Health-Related Quality of Life	
MFS	Marfan syndrome	
NYHA	New York Heart Association	
OR	Odds Ratio	
PROM	Patient Reported Outcome Measure	
PTSD	Posttraumatic Stress Disorder	
QOL	Quality of Life	
SDI	Socio-Demographic Index	
VAS	Visual Analogue Scale	
VEMAH	German acronym for "Medical Care Situation of ACHD"	
VSD	Ventricular Septal Defect	

## 1 Introduction

"The impact of congenital heart disease on the individual would not be limited to the physiological alteration in the heart's functioning but would affect the whole individual." -Doucet, 1981

As early as 1981, the eminent physician Stella Doucet suggested links between psychological and cardiac issues in the management of adults with congenital heart disease (ACHD). While recognition of psychosocial implications of congenital heart disease (CHD) is not a novel concept (Doucet, 1981), this has not translated to definitive research or updates to patient care. Advances in cardiology and cardiac surgery over the past few decades have created a rapidly increasing number of ACHD, and therefore a critical need to better understand psychosocial implications of CHD. With an approximate incidence of 1 % and a prevalence of 5-10 per 1,000 live births, more than 90% of children with CHD reach adulthood and the overall number of ACHD currently exceeds the number of children with CHD. Accordingly, CHD has been transformed from a lethal disease to a manageable chronic condition (Marelli, 2012). Yet, almost all ACHD are chronically ill and have lifelong psychosocial challenges, such as heartfocused anxiety, adherence concerns, problematic life-stage transitions or adjustment difficulties, all of which add another layer of complexity to their healthcare needs (Bang et al., 2013). ACHD providers now face a collective responsibility to achieve optimal outcomes beyond improved survival and life expectancy (Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021). As a result, the psychological dimension of CHD is receiving increasing attention. Current evidence suggests that ACHD are at a significantly higher risk for developing serious mental health problems, such as depression, anxiety and post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) (Andonian et al., 2018). The psychological burden of disease is especially high in patients with Marfan syndrome (MFS) due to the far-reaching consequences of the multiorgan disease (Nielsen et al., 2019). Frequently unrecognized and untreated, chronic emotional distress is a significant predictor of poor quality of life (QOL) and adverse cardiovascular outcomes (Benderly et al., 2019; Gleason et al., 2019), yet present findings are seldom applied in clinical settings and only a minority of patients with CHD receive psychological treatment (Kovacs et al., 2009a). There are several possible reasons for this paradox, including a lack of scientific rigor in this field and a lack of awareness and productive dialogue between medical professionals (Kovacs et al., 2009a).

To date, the majority of studies on QOL among ACHD is compromised by methodological and conceptual flaws. Present findings are hard to compare due to the lack of a clear conceptual background, varying methods, and heterogenous target samples (Bratt & Moons, 2015). The present dissertation aims to improve upon these studies by investigating QOL and psychosocial outcomes among a representative sample of ACHD. It further attempts to explain variability of these outcomes in psychological functioning by elucidating pathways mediating the novel framework of illness identity among ACHD. It involves four studies, including one narrative review and three quantitative-based studies conducted in cross-sectional designs. Present findings indicate a vital need to direct more attention towards assessing a patient's subjective well-being, independent of his or her factual cardiac condition. These findings provide productive avenues for future research and important psychocardiological interventions for this particular patient population. According to this new integrated vision, ACHD require a holistic, multidisciplinary treatment approach in order to promote disease management and ensure seamless comprehensive care.

# 2 Clinical and Scientific Background

## 2.1 Congenital Heart Disease: Medical Overview

Understanding the mechanisms and psychosocial implications of ACHD implies a general understanding of CHD from a medical perspective. CHD are inborn cardiovascular malformations characterized by an impaired pattern of blood circulation (Brickner et al., 2000). There are various types of CHD ranging from simple to life-threatening conditions. While simple defects can go without treatment, more complex defects require cardiovascular surgery. Over the past decades, MFS, a hereditary connective tissue disorder, has also been linked to CHD. Although MFS adversely affects various organs, it is highly associated with cardiovascular abnormalities (Meester et al., 2017). Early diagnosis and timely treatments are therefore essential in preventing cardiac events. Although medical interventions have substantially improved and up to 97% of babies born with heart defects survive into adulthood, CHD still remains the leading cause of infant mortality, which creates a heavy disease burden on a global scale (Brickner et al., 2000; Mandalenakis et al., 2020; Neidenbach et al., 2017). Considering that surgeries and interventional procedures are not curative, patients with CHD require lifelong management to improve not only survival rate but overall quality of life (Wu et al., 2020; Zimmerman et al., 2020).

### 2.1.1 Current Classification Systems of Congenital Heart Disease and Subtypes

CHD can be classified either physiologically (cyanotic and acyanotic) or anatomically (simple, moderate and severe) (*Table A1 (Appendix)*, *Figure 2.1*).



Figure 2.1: Classification of CHD pathology, modified according to Thiene & Frescura, 2010

Acyanotic lesions account for 79% of all forms of CHD (Khan, 2011). Of these, the most common are ventricular septal defects (VSD) (Gabriels et al., 2017), atrial septal defects (ASD) (Menillo et al., 2020) and patent ductus arteriosus with a prevalence of 37%, 25%, and 5-10% (Miranović, 2014; Moodie, 2002; Schneider & Moore, 2006), respectively. Cyanotic heart defects, on the other hand, are considered the most severe forms of CHD (Ratti et al., 2012), including tetralogy of Fallot (Bailliard & Anderson, 2009), transposition of the great arteries (Digilio et al., 2001), and truncus arteriosus with a prevalence of 7-10%, 5-7%, and 0,5-0,8%, respectively (Lindinger et al., 2010), which are among the most complex forms of CHD. While the need for intervention in acyanotic cases is largely determined by the severity of the cardiac anomaly, most cyanotic CHDs require immediate surgery (Diller et al., 2011; Rao, 2019).

With an overall prevalence rate of 0,3%, almost all patients with MFS are affected by some kind of cardiac pathology, ranging from aortic regurgitations and aortic root dilatations to life-threatening aortic dissections (Behr et al., 2019; Kumar & Agarwal, 2014). Additionally, individuals with MFS have to cope with visible physical features of their genetic condition which include an abnormally thin physique, disproportionately long limbs, and skeletal deformities (Peters et al., 2005).

Endeavors to divide patients with CHD into groups have led to a second classification system which categorizes patients into simple, moderate, and severe cases according to the anatomy of their heart defects and the overall complexity of their disease (Webb & Williams, 2001) (see *Table A1, Appendix*). However, anatomic and physiological severity are not necessarily correlated. Thus, a classification system like the new Adult Congenital Heart Disease Anatomic and Physiological classification (ACHD-AP) that considers the complex interplay between anatomic and physiologic variables is vital to categorize CHD severity and predict the needs of this growing and evolving patient population (Ombelet et al., 2020; Stout et al., 2018; Wichert-Schmitt & Oechslin, 2019). For reasons of simplicity and lack of extensive data on the validity of the new ACHD-AP, this dissertation refers to the universal classification systems based upon the complexity of heart defects and the physiology of systemic circulation (Thiene & Frescura, 2010; Warnes et al., 2001).

### 2.1.2 Global Burden of Congenital Heart Disease

The worldwide epidemiology of the incidence and prevalence of CHD is not yet fully determined and remains a challenge to this day. Steadily increasing 18.7% since 1990, it is estimated that nearly 12 million people are living with CHD as of 2017. This increase is due to early detection and technological advances in cardiovascular care. CHDs count among the most common congenital anomalies with a slightly higher incidence in male than female patients (Zimmerman et al., 2020). By comparison, MFS affects males and females equally (Kumar & Agarwal, 2014).

Globally, the Age Standardized Mortality Rate (ASMR) of CHD declined from 6.3 per 100,000 in 1990 to 3.9 per 100,000 in 2017 which accounts for a drastic decrease of 38.1%. Nevertheless, CHD remains the leading cause of mortality from birth defects, which creates an enormous disease burden on a global scale regardless of sex, age, and socio-demographic index (SDI) regions (Wu et al., 2020; Zimmerman et al., 2020). Globally, CHD-related death primarily occurs in children under 5 years (Wu et al., 2020). There are only minor differences in the incidence of subtypes of CHD among different countries. An

overall decreasing trend in the prevalence of VSD and ASD could be noted due to the increasing number of repaired lesions coupled with an ageing population. However, Asian countries report a higher prevalence of VSD than the rest of the world (Hoffman, 2013). As expected, the highest CHD incidence rates are found in developing countries with low SDIs, whereas the lowest rates are found in developed countries with high SDIs. Although overall mortality rates declined on a global level, the ASMR is in fact more than four times higher in developing countries with low SDIs than it is in high SDI countries due to higher economic and medical status (Wu et al., 2020). Infant mortality has declined by 60% in all regions with a high SDI (Zimmerman et al., 2020). No ethnic or geographical bias has been observed related to the incidence of mutations that cause MFS (Kumar & Agarwal, 2014). Respective of the above findings, more focus should be put on CHD in less developed countries in order to alleviate the burden of CHD on a global scale. More importantly, the worldwide data on the inequities of CHD can function as a resource to improve survival rates and QOL for this patient population.

	1990	2017	
Incidence rate of CHD (per 1,000)			
Total	17.2	17.9	
Male	18.3	19.1	
Female	16.0	16.6	
Birth prevalence	9.1	9.4	
Ventricular septal defect and Atrial septal defect	5.4	5.3	
Age Standardized Mortality Rate (per 100,000)			
Total	6.3	3.9	
Male	6.4	3.9	
Female	6.2	3.8	
Children (< 5 years)	54.2	31.5	
High SDI regions *1	3.1	1.2	
Low SDI regions *2	9.7	4.9	

Table 2.1: Global incidence and mortality rate of CHD between 1990 and 2017, modifiedaccording to Wu and Zimmermann, 2020

\*1 High SDI regions, e.g. Europe

\*<sup>2</sup> Low SDI regions, e.g. Africa & Asia

# 2.2 Changing Patterns of Health: Quality of Life in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease

Dramatic medical and technological advances have led to decreasing mortality and a growing number of ACHD over the past decades (Marelli, 2012). Traditionally, clinical research has focused on objective medical outcomes, such as mortality, morbidity, or functional status. At the same time, there has been a corresponding increase in recognition of psychosocial factors affecting the etiology and the prognosis of CHD, as demonstrated by the burgeoning body of articles on QOL in ACHD over the past 40 years (Bratt & Moons, 2015; Moons et al., 2021b). Therefore, interest has turned toward examining patientreported outcome measures (PROM) in order to genuinely understand health and well-being in ACHD (Hunter & Swan, 2016; Nordenfelt, 2013). In support of this paradigm shift, the following section examines evidence on biopsychosocial determinants that impact QOL in ACHD. Understanding and improving both physical and psychosocial risk factors in ACHD has therefore become an ethical obligation in the context of a holistic approach to cardiac care (Callus et al., 2020).

### 2.2.1 Conceptual Definitions

Since its introduction in the medical literature in the 1960s, the term "quality of life" has become increasingly popular (Post, 2014). The concept of QOL dates back to the World Health Organization (WHO) definition of health as a "state of complete physical, mental and social well-being, and not merely the absence of disease" (World Health Organization, 1947). The use of the term "well-being" in this context has thereby contributed to a conceptual confusion. Despite much disagreement, health and medical sciences have adopted this definition and incorporated at least three dimensions in any index measuring QOL: physical health, mental status, and ability to engage in social activities (Post, 2014).

Two common threads in the structure and content of QOL research have been identified (Aaronson, 1988). First, measurements of QOL tend to reflect a multifactorial approach with a wide ranging array of dimensions, i.e. physical health (somatic sensations, disease symptoms, treatment side effects), mental health (nonpathological forms of psychological distress to diagnosable psychiatric disorder), social health (social contacts and interactions) and functional health (self-care, mobility) (Aaronson, 1988). Second, beyond these dimensions, many studies concentrate on variables specific to a given disease or treatment and therefore inadvertently focus on health-related QOL (HRQOL) (Drotar, 2014). Consequently, many authors use the terms QOL, HRQOL, health perception and functional status interchangeably.

Within the context of the present research, QOL is operationalized as "the degree of overall life satisfaction that is positively or negatively influenced by an individual's perception of certain aspects of life, including matters both related and unrelated to health" (Moons et al., 2005). According to this definition, QOL is a holistic umbrella term describing a person's overall sense of well-being, which is influenced by various biopsychosocial factors. Moons et al. conclude that this definition is the most reasonable as it takes all conceptual problems into consideration (Moons et al., 2005). In contrast, HRQOL concentrates on the impact of, in this case, CHD on a patient's daily life (Drotar, 2014). Other

related constructs, such as functional status or health perceptions, are considered subordinate since none adequately reflect QOL or HRQOL as a whole (Rumsfeld et al., 2013).

Despite this growing field of research, conceptual and methodological aspects of QOL were largely disregarded and a universally accepted definition of QOL does not exist (Apers et al., 2015). Concepts often vary depending on the applied instruments. An evaluation of existing QOL research in ACHD by Bratt & Moons (2015) revealed that a large majority of studies is compromised by methodological weaknesses and inappropriate definitions (Bratt & Moons, 2015), and calls for further conceptually and methodologically diligent QOL research to allow for reliable conclusions and correct translations into clinical practice (Moons et al., 2004).

#### 2.2.2 Current Evidence and Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL

There is considerable evidence that an interplay of biopsychosocial factors contributes to QOL in ACHD. This has given rise to the development of psychocardiology, which highlights the importance of a holistic multidisciplinary approach for ACHD (Callus et al., 2020). Over the past ten years, 47 primary studies on QOL in ACHD have been identified and findings are comprehensively summarized below (see *Appendix: Table A2, Table A3, Table A4*). Compared to healthy participants, some studies found that ACHD present a significantly lower QOL than healthy controls (Apers et al., 2015; Cotts et al., 2012; Eslami et al., 2015). Other findings indicate a similar or even higher QOL among ACHD, when compared to control subjects (Moons et al., 2021b; Opić et al., 2012). Studies that examined different subscales of QOL, showed equally diverging results among ACHD and controls (Enomoto et al., 2012; Mokhles et al., 2011; Vigl et al., 2011). Remarkably, the severity of the heart defect only impacted the physical dimension of QOL. Psychosocial factors revealed much stronger associations with QOL than disease factors (Vigl et al., 2011).

To date, the study on Patient-Reported Outcomes in ACHD (APPROACH-IS) is the largest with the most extensive power, including 4,028 ACHD among 15 countries from 5 continents (Moons et al., 2021b). Results indicate that QOL among ACHD is generally good, but compromised by different medical, sociodemographic, behavioral, psychological and social factors (Moons et al., 2021b). Adverse medical factors included worse functional status, atrial arrhythmias, cyanotic heart disease or Eisenmenger syndrome, implanted cardiac devices, higher hospitalization rates or physical inactivity (Bay et al., 2017; Casteigt et al., 2021; Lévesque et al., 2020; Moons et al., 2021b; Moons et al., 2021c). However, medical characteristics only explained a minor proportion of total variability in QOL indicating that subjective factors may be more important contributors to QOL than objective medical parameters (Apers et al., 2016). The most compromising sociodemographic correlates of QOL included older age, single status, economic instability and low educational attainment (Apers et al., 2016; Moons et al., 2018a; Moons et al., 2021b). QOL was further impaired by psychological factors, such as poor illness perceptions, emotional distress and lower scores on illness coherence and personal control (Holbein et al., 2018; Rassart et al., 2017). Conversely, QOL was positively associated with higher social and family support, higher education, better functional class, absence of cardiac surgery, greater knowledge of CHD, as well as a stronger sense of coherence (Chen et al., 2011; Eslami et al., 2015;

Moons et al., 2021a; Müller et al., 2014; Teixeira et al., 2011). High perceived social support has consistently emerged as an important resource for high QOL in ACHD (Kovacs et al., 2005). Findings remain inconsistent in regard to sex, disease severity, CHD subtype, diagnosis and the duration of illness, although these variables appeared to be the most frequently investigated determinants (Apers et al., 2015).

In contrast to the diverging QOL results in ACHD, findings in MFS patients consistently indicated decreased levels of QOL, which were mostly triggered by biobehavioral variables including chronic pain and fatigue, difficulties in executive functioning and psychological distress (Moon et al., 2016; Nielsen et al., 2019). Predictors of better QOL were analogous to those in ACHD mostly relating to better social inclusion, material and employment conditions, as well as higher levels of education (Goldfinger et al., 2017). Additionally, fewer surgical interventions, less comorbidities, and less severe manifestations of MFS were found to be associated with higher levels of QOL (Goldfinger et al., 2017).

Despite the large body of literature published on QOL, it is difficult to compare the present findings as they vary greatly in methods and sample sizes. Apart from APPROACH-IS, which constitutes one of the largest international landmark studies to examine inter-country variations of QOL in ACHD (Moons et al., 2021b), the majority of studies had sample sizes below 100 patients. In addition, eight different tools were used to assess QOL with the 36-Item Short Form Health Survey (SF-36) being the most frequently applied instrument (Bratt & Moons, 2015). The population of patients also differed substantially in regard to their congenital heart lesions. Furthermore, with regard to MFS, almost half of the studies reported findings of patients without a verified diagnosis of MFS (Vanem et al., 2020). Almost all studies were conducted in a cross-sectional design making it impossible to draw firm conclusions about the directionality of effects. Although a recent review of QOL studies over the past 40 years confirms temporal improvements in the quality of QOL studies, the majority of studies still fail to meet scientific quality criteria (Bratt & Moons, 2015).

### 2.3 Psychological Adjustment to Congenital Heart Disease

With increased awareness of the biopsychosocial dimensions of CHD, there is growing emphasis on comprehensively assessing and managing the mental health needs of patients (Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). The database on psychological distress in ACHD has expanded enormously during the past decades. A search of "anxiety and depression in adult congenital heart disease" on PubMed yielded 190 entries, including many citations in medical and cardiology journals. In stark contrast to the extensive database linking psychiatric comorbidities to CHD, is the remarkably small number of clinical trials (Tesson et al., 2019). There is a large disparity between efforts to investigate CHD-related psychological distress and attempts to ameliorate them, which contributes to the striking gap in psychosocial care for ACHD (Kovacs et al., 2009a). The following chapter summarizes the current research status on psychological functioning in ACHD and introduces the novel concept of illness identity which potentially provides a valuable tool to predict psychological outcomes in ACHD. Since elevated rates of emotional distress have been associated with worse clinical outcomes (Benderly et al., 2019), this section reviews reciprocal effects of psychological distress on physiological outcomes.

## 2.3.1 Anxiety, Depression and Post-traumatic Stress in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease

Living with CHD can create a major challenge in a patient's life as it comes with a great burden in various domains of private and professional life (Nagdyman et al., 2016). Psychosocial challenges can be classified as intrapersonal (e.g. self-esteem, body-image insecurities, uncertainties about the future) and interpersonal (feeling different, difficulties in social interaction) (Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). Recent trends in research have indicated a significantly higher prevalence of emotional distress in ACHD, a finding that is the specific focus of this research (Jackson et al., 2018; Pauliks, 2013).

A recent synopsis of studies examining the prevalence of depression and anxiety among ACHD is depicted by *Figure 2.2* and *Figure 2.3*. A previous review confirms that 33% of ACHD experience symptoms consistent with mood or anxiety disorders with considerably higher prevalence over the lifetime (Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). Another recent study focusing on ACHD survivors at age 50 and beyond rendered similar results, with an incidence of depression or anxiety ranging up to 55% in patients with complex CHD (Rehan et al., 2021). To date, the largest German study conducted by Westhoff-Bleck et al. (n=150) documented that 48% of ACHD present psychiatric disorders, which is significantly above the general population (48.0%; CI: 44.7-60.0 vs. 35.7%; CI: 33.5-37.9) (Westhoff-Bleck et al., 2016). In line with previous studies, mood and anxiety disorders were the leading causes of psychiatric illness. However, authors stress that these disorders are rarely diagnosed, which results in insufficient treatment and a notable decrease in QOL (Westhoff-Bleck et al., 2016). In fact, 39% of ACHD who meet diagnostic criteria for a mood or anxiety disorder, have not received any mental health treatment, despite the fact that 51% reported significant interest in psychological support (Kovacs et al., 2009a).

A possible reason for the psychological underdiagnosis and undertreatment in ACHD might be the atypical clinical presentation of depression and anxiety in cardiac patients as compared to psychiatric patients (Roseman et al., 2021). Fatigue or lack of energy, irritability and avolition are more frequent than typical symptoms, such as flat affect, feelings of guilt, or decreased self-esteem (Martens et al., 2006). Although little research has been conducted specific to this outcome, heart-focused anxiety merits mention in this context (Andonian et al., 2021d; Roseman et al., 2021). It refers to a fear of cardiac-related sensations and is often triggered by perceived negative consequences (Eifert et al., 2000; Roseman et al., 2021). A retrospective review of 100 ACHD that received psychological counselling revealed that heart-related anxiety was among the most frequent psychological concerns (71%) (Ferguson & Kovacs, 2016). Another study similarly demonstrated that ACHD with high anxiety are frequently hypervigilant to heart-related symptoms (Karsdorp et al., 2009). Therefore, CHD providers are encouraged to be aware of the possibility that patients might not report "traditional" psychiatric symptoms (e.g., generalized anxiety or major depression), yet still experience cardiac-related anxiety or coping difficulties that might require mental health treatment (Roseman & Kovacs, 2019).



Figure 2.2: Studies examining depression and anxiety in ACHD (lifetime prevalence in %); modified according to Andonian et al., 2018



Figure 2.3: Studies examining depression and anxiety in ACHD (current prevalence in %); modified and extended according to Andonian et al., 2018

Studies that specifically addressed features of depression and anxiety in MFS patients are still scarce and inconsistent. Nevertheless, the available findings point toward a higher incidence of overall psychopathology, ranging from 25-98% with depression being the leading mental disorder in MFS patients (Hansen et al., 2020; Moon et al., 2016; Nielsen et al., 2019). An explorative study of 174 adults with MFS found that 44% of study participants reported depression that was significantly associated

with mitral valve prolapse (Peters et al., 2001). A cross-sectional survey of 218 MFS patients documented that anxiety and depression were present in 63.8% and 71.5% of patients, respectively (Moon et al., 2016). Other studies have indicated that female patients were particularly vulnerable to experiencing emotional distress (Rand-Hendriksen et al., 2007; Rao et al., 2016). Furthermore, anxiety was especially present in patients who received a life-saving intervention and had a negative view regarding the controllability of their disease (Benke et al., 2017). Healthcare providers should therefore be aware of the precarious psychosocial situation in individuals with MFS and proactively conduct proper screening in this particular patient population (Nielsen et al., 2019).

Surprisingly, despite the fact that hospitalizations or medical emergencies potentially constitute sources of trauma across the lifespan, PTSD has received limited attention (Roseman et al., 2021). There are currently two studies examining the prevalence and correlates of PTSD. One study found that elevated levels of PTSD were reported by 11-21% of ACHD compared to an average rate of 3.5% in healthy controls. Two factors emerged as significant correlates of PTSD: First, PTSD was uniquely associated with increased depressive symptoms although the causal direction between depression and PTSD remains to be elucidated. Second, the risk of developing PTSD is associated with the amount of time since surgery, with higher rates when surgery occurred more recently (Deng et al., 2016). A second study (n=25) presented in this context revealed that nearly 25% of all participants met clinical criteria for full-blown PTSD. Chronic uncertainty and unpredictability of the course of illness were associated with a higher incidence of PTSD in ACHD (Moreland & Santacroce, 2018). These findings deserve special attention as subjects with PTSD report a significantly lower QOL along with impaired psychosocial functioning and decreased life satisfaction (Deng et al., 2016).

The majority of published literature indicates that psychological functioning in ACHD is irrespective of the objective physical condition (van Rijen et al., 2005). Other variables surfaced as potential correlates of emotional distress, such social isolation, fear of negative evaluation, imposed physical restrictions, and low perceived health status (Callus et al., 2014; Kovacs et al., 2005; Van Rijen et al., 2004). Therefore, possible predictors of emotional distress in ACHD will be further explored within the context of this dissertation in order to incorporate them into clinical practice.

#### 2.3.2 The Concept of Illness Identity

#### "The self is embodied and in order to explore what it means to be a self, we need to explore what it means to have a particular body" – Zeiler, 2009

Questions around body and identity tap into a long tradition of philosophical inquiry around self-image. However, the exploration of body-mind intersections has not gained much attention in chronic illness research, despite the fact that internal processes are believed to play an important role in how individuals cope with and adjust to their illness (Holmbeck, 2002). While most of the existing literature repeatedly focuses on how patients *perceive* their illness, it fails to fully explore how patients *incorporate* their illness into their identities (Mauthner et al., 2015). It is also striking that most researchers have turned to qualitative methods when it comes to exploring chronic illness experience (Charmaz, 1995, 1999; Leventhal et al., 1999). This may be due to a fundamental lack of theory and measures available to explore the association between illness and identity.

The novel concept of illness identity, or the degree to which a chronic illness is integrated into one's sense of self, provides a new entry point into rethinking the meaning of living with a CHD (Oris et al., 2018). The underlying phenomenological perspective runs entirely counter to the Cartesian dualism between mind and body, which still influences the way disease, health, and treatment are defined in realworld clinical application (Mehta, 2011). Inspired by the common-sense model of self-regulation, chronic illness is assumed to threaten central feelings about one's self, creating a far different framework of illness experience than that specified by an acute threat (Leventhal et al., 2003). Consequently, individuals form cognitive, affective, and behavioral representations of health threats (Leventhal et al., 1999). However, a major limitation of Leventhal's model is that it was confined to cognitive illness perceptions and failed to represent the complexity of a patient's illness experience (Breland et al., 2020). Building on this, illness identity is not only an expression of the patient's perception of disease, but also how the disease affects the way they think and feel about themselves (Van Bulck et al., 2019). Chronically ill patients need to integrate their illness into their identity in order to achieve a coherent sense of self (Van Bulck et al., 2019). Illness identity comprises four different states, i.e. engulfment, rejection, acceptance, and enrichment (Oris et al., 2018). While the first two represent maladaptive states of illness integration, the latter two refer to adaptive ways of illness integration (Figure 2.4). Related specifically to the topic of this dissertation, each dimension has been linked to different psychological and behavioral outcomes in ACHD (Andonian et al., 2020; Oris et al., 2018; Van Bulck et al., 2018).



Figure 2.4: Visual depiction of illness identity states; modified according to Van Bulck et al., 2019

*Engulfment* captures the degree to which patients become self-defined by their chronic illness. An individual's self-concept becomes reorganized entirely around the experience of the chronic illness (Charmaz, 1995; Leventhal et al., 1999; Oris et al., 2018). In contrast to taking responsibility for one's

own health, being overtaken by one's condition occurs without choice (Charmaz, 1995). Engulfment has been associated with worse psychological and physiological outcomes (Andonian et al., 2020; Oris et al., 2018; Van Bulck et al., 2019).

*Rejection* refers to a state where an individual ignores or minimizes his or her illness in an attempt to preserve the facade of a normal life (Carver & Vargas, 2011). The illness is regarded as an external threat and individuals refuse to acknowledge it as part of themselves (Leventhal et al., 1999). It was previously shown that rejection is unrelated to emotional distress (Andonian et al., 2020). However, passive coping is generally not effective in the long run as it is linked to worse treatment compliance, greater functional impairment and lower general self-efficacy (Carver & Vargas, 2011; Nahlén Bose et al., 2016; Oris et al., 2018).

*Acceptance* refers to a mode of adaptive illness integration, where individuals adapt to their illness while perceiving the ability to tolerate the unpredictable nature of their condition (Evers et al., 2001; Morea et al., 2008; Oris et al., 2018). Acceptance may have a protective role in the psychological functioning of ACHD as it is associated with beneficial psychological and physiological outcomes (Andonian et al., 2020; Oris et al., 2018). Over the past two decades, research centering on the phenomenon of positive changes as a consequence of illness has expanded (Helgeson et al., 2006; Tedeschi & Calhoun, 2004).

*Enrichment* addresses ways in which a chronic illness offers possibilities for positive change and identity transformation, in terms of increased life appreciation, personal resilience, more meaningful relationships, or spiritual growth (Stanton & Revenson, 2007; Tedeschi & Calhoun, 2004). Enrichment may be important in ACHD for a number of reasons. It has been associated with QOL after adjusting to several disease-specific and sociodemographic variables (Tomich & Helgeson, 2004). It has also been found to play a moderator role in the relationship between QOL and emotional distress (Morrill et al., 2008). In concrete terms, enrichment appears to play an attenuating role when present, while having a negative impact on QOL and mental health when absent (Moore et al., 2011). Counterintuitively, enrichment is linked to experiencing increased symptoms of illness and pain. However, the concept of post-traumatic growth requires that individuals thoroughly explore their illness in order to form their identities and build valued lives (Oris et al., 2018).

Our previous research on this topic demonstrates that illness identity may provide a valuable tool to predict psychological adaptation to CHD (Andonian et al., 2020). Newer findings indicate that illness identity is stable over time, showing that a one-time examination could provide interesting information for clinical practice (Van Bulck et al., 2021). Currently, there is a gap in understanding how illness identity exerts its effects on psychological outcomes in ACHD. This dissertation will also further investigate explanatory pathways through illness identity in order to generate a deeper understanding and establish targeted psychological interventions for ACHD.

### 2.3.3 Biobehavioral Mechanisms linking Emotional Distress to Cardiovascular Health

There is emerging evidence that psychological distress goes beyond QOL and extends to medical outcomes among ACHD (Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021). The presence of psychiatric symptoms has been associated with premature mortality, higher healthcare utilization (including higher outpatient and

emergency department visits), and more hospital admissions (Benderly et al., 2019; Kourkoveli et al., 2015). In the field of *acquired* heart disease, the prognostic effect of depression appears to be far greater than that calculated from anxiety and is, for the most part, independent of cardiac pathology (Herrmann-Lingen & Buss, 2007). There is also extensive evidence that depression potentially leads to a greater than two-fold risk for recurrent cardiac events (Cohen et al., 2015; Lichtman et al., 2014; Nicholson et al., 2006; Park et al., 2015; Watkins et al., 2013) and a dose-response relationship between the severity of depression and adverse cardiac outcomes (Lespérance et al., 2002).

Reciprocal influences between body and mind can be partly explained by *indirect* behavioral mechanisms, as well as direct pathophysiological disturbances (Herrmann-Lingen & Buss, 2007) (see Figure 2.5). Accordingly, psychological distress is associated with adverse health behaviors including lack of exercise, sleep deprivation, malnutrition, or smoking. These behaviors generally provide shortterm stress relief, but ultimately lead to adverse health effects (Carver & Vargas, 2011), and not only result in inappropriate healthcare utilization, but also interact with underlying biological substrates of cardiovascular health (Kop & Plumhoff, 2011). Biological dysregulation linking psychological distress to cardiovascular health involve multiple mutually reinforcing immunosuppressive pathways, related to autonomic dysregulation characterized by increased sympathetic activity, heightened hypothalamicpituitary-adrenal axis activity, increased release of proinflammatory cytokines, elevated levels of cortisol, and other metabolic alterations (Burg, 2018; Cohen et al., 2015). In one of his earliest works, Hans Selve introduced a theory of stress response and coined the term general adaptation syndrome (Selye, 1956). During prolonged emotional distress, the human body resigns and is no longer able to fight against constant damages to the already compromised immune system. Chronic inflammation and vital exhaustion are especially critical to disease progression in ACHD and should be prevented from the outset.

Starting on the reverse side of the model, a CHD itself might constitute a major stressor in afflicted patients and lower the threshold of developing psychological disorders in ACHD. Explanations range from early trauma to aggravating psychosocial factors, including loss of autonomy, professional degradation or financial insecurity (Pauliks, 2013). Besides psychological correlates, inflammatory processes involved in the cardiovascular disease progress may elicit feelings of vital exhaustion and therefore increase the risk of developing long-term psychological distress (Meyer & Herrmann-Lingen, 2014). Therefore, the cause-effect relationship among psychological functioning and physiological dysregulation remains to be determined (Kop & Plumhoff, 2011).

A lack of longitudinal studies, methodological variability, and incomplete adjustments for covariates among publications thus far have raised concerns in attributing causal effects between psychological distress and cardiovascular prognosis. However, these apprehensions have been outweighed considering the extensive amount of data on objective and subjective consequences of psychological variables on cardiovascular endpoints. Preferably, longitudinal research is needed to identify the direction of effects between mental stress and cardiovascular disease. Interestingly, there is evidence that adaptive disease coping is not only related to better health behavior, but also lower levels of cortisol and healthier immune system functioning (Carver & Vargas, 2011). It may be reasonable to include additional moderator variables, such as illness identity to further refine disease coping for ACHD.



Figure 2.5: Reciprocal mechanisms between mental well-being and cardiac health

### 2.4 Current Knowledge Gaps

Despite increasing interest in the psychological situation of ACHD, findings on QOL and related psychosocial variables remain *heterogeneous* and partly contradictory due to conceptual and methodological flaws (Moons & Luyckx, 2019). Of the available research on emotional distress in ACHD, there are diverging results due to vast differences of applied instruments and varying sample sizes (Callus et al., 2013). Findings on QOL in MFS patients are equally debatable, since most studies were based on small sample sizes or case reports, and a verified diagnosis of MFS was not required in roughly half of the studies (Nielsen et al., 2019).

In addition, there is little consensus on the *meaning and measurement* of QOL. This lack of a clear conceptual definition has led researchers to measure a wide variety of variables using a range of tools. Consequently, there is great variability of results, making it impossible to draw firm conclusions on the level of QOL or its determinants (Apers et al., 2015). Also, the terms HRQOL, QOL, perceived health status, or functional status are often used interchangeably without prior clarification (see *Chapter 2.2.1.*). Future studies should therefore build on a solid conceptual basis and choose the most appropriate instrument aligned with the target variable.

*Precision and validity* of the applied instruments to measure psychological outcomes in ACHD must be questioned. Although the applied psychometric tools are high-quality screening instruments, neither can replace a structured clinical interview to confirm a mental disorder (Stuart et al., 2014). If structured clinical interviews are not feasible in large study populations, at least a thorough clinical assessment should be the natural consequence of critical scores in questionnaires indicating depression or anxiety. There is a vital need to extend current findings to confirmed clinical disorders.

Another complication results from the highly heterogeneous group of ACHD due to the great diversity in anatomical complexity and disease progression. Several studies have therefore focused on a *specific subgroup* of ACHD (Apers et al., 2015). However, it is important to extensively incorporate the whole spectrum of heart defects to account for possible differences in their psychological functioning according to the underlying types of heart disease. This may potentially help clinicians to identify atrisk patients and provide effective prevention strategies.

The majority of published literature demonstrates that psychological functioning in ACHD is often irrespective of the objective cardiac condition (Moons & Luyckx, 2019). Yet, to date, indicators of *psychological adaptation* to CHD have received little attention. From a clinical perspective, such determinants are of particular importance since many are able to be altered and therefore potential targets for effective prevention measures (Andonian et al., 2018; Apers et al., 2015). For these reasons, an indepth investigation of related psychosocial constructs (i.e., illness identity) will allow for a deeper understanding of chronic disease management in ACHD.

It has been recognized that true excellence in care can only be achieved through rigorous research (Bratt & Moons, 2015). Current gaps in knowledge pave the way for avenues of future research. In addition to conducting more diligent research to eliminate present ambiguities, specific areas relating to chronic disease management should be elaborated. The identification of modifiable correlates of psychological well-being may allow the implementation of considerable changes in the health experience of ACHD.

# 3 Aims of the Studies

Although rigorous data are lacking, present evidence indicates that a high proportion of ACHD are at increased risk of developing chronic psychological distress (Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). However, mental health issues among ACHD remain undiagnosed and mental health professionals are rarely involved as part of an interdisciplinary care team (Kovacs et al., 2009a). The present dissertation aims to establish a scientifically sound evidence base for psychocardiological intervention planning by prioritizing the following aims:

- 1) To summarize the current state of knowledge on the prevalence, etiology, health impact, and treatment of depressive and anxiety symptoms among ACHD. The narrative review ensured justification for future (empirical) research and raised an overall awareness for the complex psychological situation of ACHD (Andonian et al., 2018). In addition, proposals for handling mental health issues among ACHD in routine clinical settings were considered.
- 2) To extensively examine QOL in a representative cohort of ACHD with a special focus on patientrelated and clinical determinants. At present, findings on QOL in ACHD are inconclusive due to a lack of a clear conceptual background as well as inconsistent methods and insufficient sample sizes. Additionally, the high heterogeneity of ACHD constitutes a substantial confounding factor and clinical determinants of QOL have not been sufficiently examined. Identifying correlates of QOL along with special needs of ACHD could improve healthcare for this growing patient population (Andonian et al., 2021a).
- 3) To investigate the mediating role of illness identity in the association between perceived health and psychological distress among ACHD. Although research on the psychological burden of CHD is a growing field, in-depth investigations of the illness experience of ACHD are still in progress (Andonian et al., 2020). This gap in knowledge may contribute to the lack of psychosocial support for this patient population. Given the current evidence that psychological functioning is mainly irrespective of clinical parameters, the third study aimed to seek alternative explanatory variables. These variables have been selected for two major reasons: First, previous research has indicated that symptoms experienced by patients are more important factors to consider than the objective physical condition. Second, there have been no studies to prove the predictive value of illness identity for psychological outcomes in ACHD. The identification of mechanisms that affect emotional outcomes in ACHD may improve early detection and management of mental illness in ACHD (Andonian et al., 2021c).
- 4) To systematically assess QOL within a subset of ACHD who have a verified MFS diagnosis and to compare with patients with other types of CHD. Until now, research on MFS has mainly focused on organ manifestations, molecular pathogenesis, and surgical management, with less attention on psychosocial consequences of MFS (Vanem et al., 2020). Due to the various organ manifestations of MFS, it can be assumed that the diagnosis of MFS alone will likely impact QOL to a far greater extent than observed in other forms of CHD (Andonian et al., 2021b). Therefore, the research aimed to assess whether the phenotypic presentation associated with MFS patients predicts decline in any of QOL subdomains. As treatment has improved and life

expectancy has increased, the present findings offer insight and raise awareness for unique subjective consequences of living with MFS.

The structure and contextual link between the studies is depicted in *Figure 3.1*.



Figure 3.1: Structure of studies

## 4 Methodology

Since this research project is explorative in nature, a descriptive, cross-sectional study design was chosen for all studies to explore differences in PROMs. A comprehensive overview of the methodology of each study is provided below.

## 4.1 Study 1

This review provided a comprehensive summary of current research on the prevalence, health impact, and available treatment options of depressive and anxiety symptoms among ACHD. The search was limited to quantitative-based studies that presented original, primary data of patients aged 18 years or older with a confirmed diagnosis of CHD, and that used standardized tools to assess anxiety, depression, or global mental health. Studies which focused on acquired heart disease were excluded. Data that were not directly pertinent to psychological functioning (e.g., neuromotor development, neurocognitive development, QOL) were excluded. Since there are no known differences in regional prevalence rates of CHD, nationality was not considered as an inclusion or exclusion criteria. Medline and PubMed were searched to identify peer-reviewed, English-language studies reporting primary data on depression and anxiety in ACHD. Medical subject heading terms used were combinations of ACHD and depression, depressive disorder, major depressive disorder, mental health, psychosocial outcomes, psychological or emotional distress, anxiety, or emotional exhaustion. Reference lists of retrieved articles were inspected to identify relevant additional articles. Of 16 studies identified from the search, 10 allowed a direct comparison. Demographic information, instruments used, prevalence data on student distress, and reported lifetime- and point prevalence rates were collected. Since most studies relied on self-report measures, this review refers to symptoms of emotional distress rather than formal mood and anxiety disorders as defined by the DSM 5 (American Psychiatric Association, 2013). Although structured clinical interviews are warranted to verify and diagnose mental disorders, preliminary findings provide a comprehensive basis for subsequent empirical research (Andonian et al., 2018).

## 4.2 Study 2

Using the nationwide cross-sectional VEmaH registry (engl. "Medical Care Situation of ACHD"), this study was conducted as a sub-analysis in an exploratory quantitative manner. VEmaH constitutes the largest ever attempt to comprehensively assess the health care situation of ACHD in Germany (Neidenbach et al., 2021). This is the first study to investigate patient-reported QOL within a German cohort of 4,015 patients encompassing a broad spectrum of CHD ( $41.8 \pm 17.2$  [range, 18-97], 46.5% female). Data collection took place between 2016 and 2019 in a cross-sectional design. Eligible patients were required to be at least 18 years old, diagnosed with a CHD, defined as "*a gross structural abnormality of the heart and/or intra-thoracic great vessels that is actually or potentially of functional significance (including mild, moderate, and complex heart defects)*" (Mitchell et al., 1971) and having the necessary physical, cognitive and language capabilities to complete self-report questionnaires. A background questionnaire on demographic and clinical information was specifically devised in close

cooperation with the Chair of Behavioral Epidemiology at the Dresden University of Technology and the German Heart Center Munich to ensure maximum standards of quality and validity. Patients completed the questionnaire either in person, online, or by mail to maximize response. QOL was measured using the updated five-level version of the EQ-5D questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L) (Herdman et al., 2011) consisting of a descriptive system questionnaire and a visual analogue scale (VAS). The descriptive system examines QOL from various angles as it breaks down QOL into five core components: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. In contrast, VAS provides a quantitative measure of a patient's overall health state on the day of questionnaire completion ranging from 0 ("The worst health you can imagine") to 100 ("The best health you can imagine"). Within the context of this research, QOL was predefined as a subjective concept, influenced by multiple causal factors (Moons et al., 2006). This allowed genuine differences in QOL among patients with different backgrounds and clinical characteristics to be revealed (Andonian et al., 2021a). Statistical analysis was performed using IBM SPSS Statistics Version 24.0 (IBM Inc., Chicago, Illinois, USA, 2016). Descriptive measures were calculated for sample characteristics, including patient reported sociodemographic and medical variables (absolute and relative frequencies, mean and standard deviations). Relationships between QOL and patient-reported clinical, as well as sociodemographic variables were quantified using multiple regression analysis and ordinal logistic regression (Andonian et al., 2021a).

### 4.3 Study 3

Although there is growing research on the psychological situation of ACHD, current data do not sufficiently explain the variability in psychological functioning (Oris et al., 2018). The third study was therefore conducted to examine psychological illness processing of ACHD. The concept of illness identity explains how patients experience and integrate their CHD into their identities. Illness identity was shown to be associated with psychological outcomes in previous research, indicating that this might be a valuable concept to support clinical practice (Oris et al., 2018; Van Bulck et al., 2021). After examining and validating the German version of the illness identity questionnaire within a previously published study (Andonian et al., 2020), the present study investigated illness identity as a mediator of the association between perceived health and psychological distress among ACHD. It was hypothesized that a patient's perceived health status would be related to emotional outcomes (measured by depressive and anxiety symptoms) and that high cardiac disease severity ratings would be related to maladaptive illness identity states, which in turn, would lead to high depression and anxiety. Conversely, low subjective disease severity would be related to adaptive illness identity states, which would be associated with lower depression and anxiety. Due to inconsistent findings on the relationship between objective cardiac parameters and psychological adjustment, the influence of cardiac disease severity on the relationship between perceived health and emotional distress was also investigated. The study was approved by the ethical committee of the Technical University of Munich in June 2019 (56/S6). All study participants were enrolled during their routine waiting period at the German Heart Center Munich between June and September 2019. Inclusion criteria were in accordance with study 2: (1) confirmed diagnosis of CHD, according to the definition of Thiene and Frescura (Thiene & Frescura, 2010); (2)

participants aged 18 years or older; and (3) necessary physical and cognitive capabilities to complete self-report measures. The study was conducted in a cross-sectional design including a representative collective of 229 ACHD ( $38 \pm 12.5$  [range, 18-73] years; 45% female). Self-reported measures were assessed on four domains by means of standardized questionnaires: (1) demographics, (2) self-rated health (EQ-5D VAS), (3) illness identity (Illness Identity Questionnaire German (IIQ-D)), and (4) emotional distress (Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale German [HADS-D]). Since study 1 has indicated that EQ-VAS primarily depicts a patient's perceived health, it was used as a reliable single item approach to the measurement of a patient's subjective health state. Satisfactory psychometric properties were documented elsewhere (Cronbach's alpha = 0.87) (De Boer et al., 2004). Moderation and mediation analysis was performed according to procedures described by Hayes and the PROCESS macro for IBM SPSS Statistics 27.0 (IBM Inc., Armonk, NY, USA, 2020). Direct and indirect (i.e. mediated) effects were assessed by evaluation of 95% confidence intervals produced by bootstrapping (bootstrapping=5000) (Andonian et al., 2021c).

### 4.4 Study 4

Since CHD patients with MFS present a clinically distinct population, the experience of MFS may be subject to unique psychosocial manifestations of the disease (Nielsen et al., 2019). Study 4 constitutes a subgroup analysis of the nationwide VEmaH study, which has been described in detail above (see Study 2). The questionnaire-based survey was initiated and carried out by the Department of Congenital Heart Disease of the German Heart Centre Munich, Technical University Munich, and the Department of Cardiology, University of Erlangen. The insurance company "AOK Bayern" supported the study by sending out questionnaires to their insured ACHD patients in Bavaria. Written informed consent was obtained from all participating patients before the start of documentation. Guidelines on good pharmacoepidemiologic practice and data protection guidelines were followed. In total, 102 MFS patients  $(39.3 \pm 13.1 \text{ [range, } 20-85]; 40.2\% \text{ female})$  were enrolled between 2016 and 2019. Patients were included for sub-analysis according to the following criteria: (1) verified diagnosis of MFS; (2) aged 18 years and older, (3) necessary physical, cognitive, and language capabilities to complete selfreport questionnaires, (4) German speaking. Participants were excluded if they did not fulfill age requirements or had severely impaired cognitive abilities. Patients were enrolled consecutively at the clinic. PROMs were assessed by a specifically devised background questionnaire and the updated EQ-5D-5L. For subsequent comparison to other forms of CHD, reference data was ascertained by the same methods to ensure maximum comparability between both populations. Statistical analysis was performed with SPSS 25.0 (IBM Inc., Armonk, NY, USA, 2018). Medical records were reviewed separately for sociodemographics and cardiac and non-cardiac diagnosis. Descriptive statistics were calculated for sociodemographic characteristics. Several logistic regression models were applied to analyse the impact of MFS on QOL domains, using the respective EQ-5D dimensions as dependent variables. Differences between the populations were tested by Chi-square tests. T-tests were applied for comparisons between mean values. Continuous data was expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation, categorical or interval scaled variables as absolute numbers or percentages. The Crosswalk index value

of the EQ-5D-5L was calculated by using the German value set (Andonian et al., 2021b; Huber et al., 2017).

## 5 Scientific Publications

### 5.1 Article 1

Authors: Caroline Andonian, Jürgen Beckmann, Sabina Biber, Peter Ewert, Sebastian Freilinger,

Harald Kaemmerer, Renate Oberhoffer, Lars Pieper, Rhoia Clara Neidenbach

Title: Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease

Journal: Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy

Doi: 10.21037/cdt.2018.12.06

#### **Summary:**

Due to markedly improved survival rates, the population of ACHD is growing and aging at a rapid pace. Yet, the heterogeneity of disease burden may place some individuals at greater risk for experiencing psychological distress, such as symptoms of depression and anxiety (Jackson et al., 2018). If left untreated, chronic emotional distress has been shown to independently predict QOL and cardiovascular outcomes in ACHD (Benderly et al., 2019). The healthcare perspective for these patients has widened with increased attention for the psychological dimension of CHD (Moons et al., 2018b). However, largescale research studies on the psychological situation of ACHD and the relation to physiological outcomes are lacking. The present review summarizes the current state of research on the psychological situation in ACHD. According to present findings, ACHD present a higher risk of developing clinical depression (weighted lifetime prevalence ACHD, 24% vs. global prevalence, 11%), and anxiety (weighted lifetime prevalence ACHD, 38% vs. global prevalence, 34%). Estimates on period prevalence rates are similarly elevated in ACHD compared to global reference norms. Etiological explanations range from early trauma to neurological imbalances and aggravating psychosocial factors throughout the course of illness. Reciprocal mechanisms between psychological and physical factors can be partly explained by behavioral pathways and pathophysiological disturbances considering the latest scientific evidence in the field of psychocardiology. To date, there is still insufficient knowledge on the psychotherapeutic treatment of mental health issues in the growing population of ACHD. This review aims to raise awareness of both medical and mental health care professionals on the complex psychological situation of ACHD. It suggests a vital need to further examine the psychological situation of ACHD on a large-scale basis in order to establish consistent psychotherapeutic guidelines as part of a holistic approach to cardiac care.

The article was submitted to the Journal of *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy* in November 2018 and accepted for publication in December 2018. *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy* is an open access, peer-reviewed, international journal, which exchanges novel information on diagnosis, prevention, and clinical investigations of cardiovascular diseases among clinicians and investigators (Andonian et al., 2018).

### **Contribution:**

Caroline Andonian was the principal investigator and first author of the published article. She significantly contributed to this study by developing the idea, independently collecting and analyzing relevant articles, reporting data and writing the manuscript. Caroline Andonian received intellectual feedback and linguistic revisions from her co-authors. She was the primary contact during the manuscript submission, peer review, and publication process.

#### Mini-Review



# Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease

#### Caroline Andonian<sup>1,2</sup>, Jürgen Beckmann<sup>2,3</sup>, Sabina Biber<sup>2</sup>, Peter Ewert<sup>1</sup>, Sebastian Freilinger<sup>1</sup>, Harald Kaemmerer<sup>1</sup>, Renate Oberhoffer<sup>1,2</sup>, Lars Pieper<sup>4</sup>, Rhoia Clara Neidenbach<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Pediatric Cardiology and Congenital Heart Disease, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany; <sup>2</sup>Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany; <sup>3</sup>University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia; <sup>4</sup>Chair of Behavioral Epidemiology, Institute for Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy, Technical University Dresden, Dresden, Germany

Contributions: (I) Conception and design: C Andonian, J Beckmann, H Kaemmerer, RC Neidenbach; (II) Administrative support: C Andonian, J Beckmann, H Kaemmerer, RC Neidenbach; (III) Provision of study materials or patients: All authors; (IV) Collection and assembly of data: All authors; (V) Data analysis and interpretation: All authors; (VI) Manuscript writing: All authors; (VII) Final approval of manuscript: All authors. *Correspondence to*: Caroline Andonian, B.Sc. Chair of Sport Psychology, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany. Email: C.Andonian@gmx.de.

**Abstract:** Due to technological and medical advances the population of adults with congenital heart disease (ACHD) is growing. Worldwide, congenital heart disease (CHD) affects 1.35–1.5 million children each year and more than 90% reach adulthood. Given the heterogeneity of CHD, survivors are faced with not only complex medical but also psychological challenges which may manifest in mental health problems, such as depression, anxiety and posttraumatic stress disorder. This review focuses on the emotional dimension of CHD. More precisely, it summarizes the present state of research on the prevalence of emotional distress in ACHD. Theoretical models provide a framework for possible explanations of mental health issues in ACHD. Additionally, the review examines the relation between psychological processes and overall health considering the latest scientific findings on coping with chronic illness (illness identity). There is still insufficient knowledge on the psychosocial treatment of mental health issues in the growing population of ACHD. This review suggests a vital need to further investigate the psychological situation of ACHD on a large-scale basis in order to establish a holistic treatment approach to accommodate the patients' special needs.

Keywords: Congenital heart disease (CHD); adults with congenital heart disease (ACHD); psychological situation, mental health, chronic disease, prevention

Submitted Nov 16, 2018. Accepted for publication Dec 12, 2018. doi: 10.21037/cdt.2018.12.06 View this article at http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/cdt.2018.12.06

#### Introduction

Congenital heart diseases (CHDs) are among the most common types of birth defects. Each year 1.35–1.5 million children are born with CHD worldwide. Due to the advances in congenital cardiology and cardiac surgery, survival rates of infants born with CHD have improved substantially (1). More than 90% of all children born with CHD reach adulthood in the industrial world, and the number of adults with CHD (ACHD) meanwhile exceeds the number of children with CHD in the long run. Unfortunately, most of the affected patients are not cured and are chronically ill due to residua, sequelae, complications from the underlying heart disease. Moreover, recent studies uncovered that many of them suffer from cardiac and non-cardiac comorbidities, and are at increased risk of psychological distress, neurocognitive deficits, and social challenges (2-4). Therefore, the need for an ongoing, lifelong holistic care for these patients is undisputed (5,6).

Given the heterogeneity of CHD, patients are faced with unique and often complex medical and psychological challenges beginning from the day they are born. These life-changing experiences entail early trauma due to numerous hospitalizations, continuous medical emergencies

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

cdt.amegroups.com

Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804

800





Figure 1 Studies examining depression and anxiety in ACHD (lifetime prevalence in %) (11-13). ACHD, adults with congenital heart disease.

and developmental constraints. It has been found that this patient population tends to have an increased prevalence of mood and anxiety disorders (7,8) and a significantly higher risk of post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) (9). However, large-scale research on the psychological situation of ACHD and the relation to physiological health is still insufficient. Given the cross-sectional design of current research, the direction of mechanisms and the progression of psychological symptoms cannot be determined. In addition, no valid statements can be made in regards to the different types of CHD.

The purpose of this article is to raise awareness for the complex psychological situation of patients with CHD. Both medical and mental health care professionals need to provide adequate measures in order to accommodate the patients' special needs. Sensitive communication and adequate education play a vital role in reducing denial and empowering patients to make wise decisions in their healthcare. Furthermore, ongoing research should seek to identify reliable screening tools for early detection and management of mental issues in patients with CHD.

# Prevalence of emotional distress [depression, anxiety, PTSD and quality of life (QOL)]

Living with CHD can be a major challenge to a person's life as it is accompanied by a great burden in various aspects of private and professional life (10). Although most patients adjust their individual lifestyles, research shows that a significant number of ACHD experience emotional distress in terms of depression, anxiety and a compromised QOL (7). At present, knowledge of the psychological situation is relatively limited. Accordingly, the need for psychological support is high but currently only minimally covered (11).

Two reviews (7,8) indicate elevated levels of depression and anxiety in ACHD. Figures 1 and 2 show the prevalence of depression and anxiety among ACHD in recent studies extracted from the reviews. Three out of seven studies present lifetime prevalence rates on depression and anxiety disorders in ACHD (11-13). In comparison to the general population (18,19), ACHD show higher rates in depression (weighted prevalence ACHD: 24% vs. global prevalence: 15%) and anxiety (weighted prevalence ACHD: 38% vs. global prevalence: 34%). Similarly, current prevalence rates of depression (weighted prevalence in ACHD: 16% vs. global prevalence: 6%) and anxiety (weighted prevalence ACHD: 29% vs. global prevalence: 8%) are elevated among ACHD compared to reference norms (18,19). The largest German study (14) using structured clinical interviews points to a significantly higher prevalence for overall psychopathology in ACHD when compared to the general population (48.0%, 95% CI: 44.7-60.0 vs. 35.7%, 95% CI: 33.5-37.9). The study included only 150 ACHD, mostly of mild or moderate severity.

In this context it is remarkable that PTSD has scarcely been investigated in ACHD although it is qualified by the

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

cdt.amegroups.com

Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804

#### Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, Vol 8, No 6 December 2018



Figure 2 Studies examining depression and anxiety in ACHD (current prevalence in %) (11-17). ACHD, adults with congenital heart disease.

exposure to a traumatic event in childhood (20). A singlecenter study at The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia which enrolled 134 adult participants found that PTSD was present in 11–21% of ACHD compared to a rate of 3.5% in the general population. The researchers identified two factors that were associated with PTSD: elevated depressive symptoms and the year of most recent cardiac surgery. Accordingly, patients who had undergone cardiac surgery at an earlier stage in life were more likely to develop PTSD. Furthermore, subjects with PTSD reported lower QOL (9). Their findings support the "residual stress" theory of PTSD stating that traumatic events manifest in lasting, chronic stress (21). Their study has important clinical implications as PTSD is known to be linked to serious medical conditions in other cardiac populations (22).

Several studies (23-25) found that ACHD experience a generally good QOL. However, compromising factors entail adverse social and economic circumstances like lack of employment, older age and single life. ACHD tend to differ from healthy individuals in higher financial strain and less social support which in turn results in higher scores of emotional distress (26). A recent large-scale international study conducted by Moons *et al.* (27) identified functional class, higher age, unemployment status, standard of living and healthcare system characteristics as important predictors for a patient's health status and found significant variations across the countries patients live in. Patient-reported health outcomes defined as a composite of psychological wellbeing, physiological functioning and health behaviors were most favorable in Switzerland, Sweden and the Netherlands and lowest in France, Japan and India. Intercountry variation can be partly attributed to economic differences and healthcare system factors.

#### Etiology of emotional distress in ACHD

Different psychological disease models can be referred to for an explanation of emotional stress among adult CHD survivors. From a psychoanalytical perspective, the internalization of early psychological trauma due to illness and hospitalizations with the separation from parents at times leads to a higher risk for depression later in life. In fact, van Rijen *et al.* (28) could verify a significant relation between early hospitalizations with reoperations in CHD patients and higher behavioral and emotional problems later in life (28).

According to Bowlby's attachment theory, a secure and trusting mother-infant relationship is essential for a child's social-emotional development. Early mother-child separation due to hospitalizations with reoperations during infancy may disrupt the formation of a secure attachment and result in later psychological maladjustment (29).

The psycho-biological approach to depression provides evidence that repetitive stress events in early childhood lead to a neuro-transmitter imbalance in the brain. These events make individuals more vulnerable for developing

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

cdt.amegroups.com

Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804

801

#### 802

maladaptive psychological responses, such as posttraumatic stress disorder or depression, later on (30).

From a behavioristic perspective depression in CHD patients can be addressed as "learned helplessness". This view holds that because patients are permanently exposed to stressful situations linked to their illness associated with a lack of control they tend to adapt a passive (helpless) role. Learned helplessness contributes to the development of depression (8). Aggravating psychosocial factors, such as financial strain or lack of social support may contribute to the sense of helplessness (26).

#### Mechanisms and impact of emotional distress on health outcomes

There is sparse evidence on the impact of chronic emotional distress on health outcomes among ACHD. However, the findings on acquired heart disease suggest that high levels of emotional distress increase the risk for adverse medical outcomes and premature mortality (31-33). While depression is clearly linked to mortality in coronary artery disease patients, a meta-analysis (34) also confirmed that anxiety can be detrimental to cardiac health in patients with acquired cardiovascular disease (CVD). Based on the findings in patients with acquired CVD, it is conceivable that unrecognized and hence untreated mental issues may also put individuals with CHD at an increased risk for recurrent cardiac events. However, there is a substantial deficit of research on the interaction of psychological conditions and physiological outcomes in CHD patients. Particularly, longitudinal research on the consequences of emotional distress in CHD patients is needed.

Research among ACHD is mostly observational, identifying possible risk factors for emotional distress and diminished QOL. The research suggests that the relationship between the CHD severity and the patient's QOL is relatively complex (23,24). Holbein *et al.* (35) found that individual illness perceptions are an important mediating factor in the association between the CHD diagnosis and the patients' QOL. However, the relation of depression and anxiety symptoms to illness perceptions and QOL remains unclear and needs to be further investigated (35).

In order to understand how ACHD experience chronic illness, Oris *et al.* (36) went beyond illness perceptions. They examined how ACHD integrate their chronic illness into their sense of self (Illness Identity). Four different illness identity states were identified (i.e., engulfment, rejection, acceptance, and enrichment) and set in relation to

#### Andonian et al. Psychological situation in CHD

psychological and physiological parameters. Oris et al. (36) found that engulfment is accompanied by maladaptive psychological and physiological outcomes in line with previous research (37). Rejection was related to more illness symptoms, but unrelated to depression and anxiety. The authors conclude that patients might reject their illness as part of their identity as a self-defense mechanism. Acceptance was linked to better psychological functioningthat is, less depression and anxiety symptoms-and less physical symptoms. Lastly, enrichment was related to more physical symptoms in ACHD as individuals experience the full scope of their illness in order to grow as a person (38). Their findings stress the importance of integrating the illness into one's identity in order to better cope with individual disease related challenges in ACHD. Their research also implies, that providing patients with clear information on their illness (psychoeducation) and how to deal with it can improve the understanding of the illness which is beneficial to the patients' health condition and their QOL.

Research conducted by van Rijen *et al.* suggests that younger patients (20 to 27 years) and female patients show more psychopathology than older patients (28 to 32 years) and male patients. In addition, the assessment of caregivers suggested more problems than the patients' self-reports (39). It is unclear, whether rather optimistic self-reports stem from well-adjusted coping skills, or other states such as overcompensation or denial which might extend the framework of illness identity.

#### **Treatment of emotional distress in ACHD**

There is insufficient research on the treatment of mental issues in ACHD. To date, only a small amount of patients receive psychosocial or pharmacological treatment for anxiety and depression (11). According to Kovacs et al., 39% of ACHD who fulfilled diagnostic criteria for a mood or anxiety disorder have not received any psychosocial treatment (11). Preliminary results of their randomized controlled trial examining the efficacy of a cognitive-behavioral treatment in ACHD (n=42) showed reductions in depressive symptoms. Their eight-session group intervention (ACHD-CARE Program) included psychoeducation and cognitive behavioral techniques such as cognitive restructuring, relaxation, self-awareness techniques and soft skills training (40). The authors confirmed the feasibility of conducting a large-scale trial on a broad composition of ACHD to improve psychological well-being (41).

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

cdt.amegroups.com

Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804
#### Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, Vol 8, No 6 December 2018

#### **Conclusions and perspectives**

Decades ago, CHD was considered a fatal pediatric condition. Due to medical and technological advances, ACHD are now becoming a fast-growing population. As research indicates, a significant number of ACHD suffer from symptoms of depression, anxiety and PTSD. These mental disorders do not only negatively impact patients' QOL but can also put them at greater risk for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. Explanations range from early trauma to neurological imbalances in the brain and aggravating psychosocial factors later in life. Yet, to date only a minority receives psychosocial treatment.

The influences on the psychological situation of ACHD have received little attention. An in-depth investigation of the unique role of illness identity in the psychological well-being of ACHD needs to be undertaken. It may be reasonable to consider additional psychological constructs (e.g., meaning in life, recovery-stress model) in order to gain a deeper understanding into the relation between psychological processes and physiological outcomes. Considering the tremendous heterogeneity of ACHD largescale population-based studies are feasible to help caregivers identify crucial indicators for diagnosis and treatment.

#### **Acknowledgements**

Funding: The research work was supported by the patient organization "Herzkind e. V.", the German Heart Foundation ("Deutsche Herzstiftung e.V.) [grant number F-30-15], and the German health care insurance AOK-Bayern.

#### Footnote

*Conflicts of Interest:* The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

#### References

- Stout KK, Daniels CJ, Aboulhosn JA, et al. 2018 AHA/ ACC guideline for the management of adults with congenital heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association task force on clinical practice guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018. [Epub ahead of print].
- Lui GA, Saidi A, Bhatt AB, et al. Diagnosis and management of noncardiac complications in adults with congenital heart

disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2017;136:e348-92.

- Neidenbach RC, Lummert E, Vigl M, et al. Non-cardiac comorbidities in adults with inherited and congenital heart disease: report from a single center experience of more than 800 consecutive patients. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8:423-31.
- Singh S, Desai R, Fong HK, et al. Extra-cardiac comorbidities or complications in adults with congenital heart disease: a nationwide inpatient experience in the United States. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018. [Epub ahead of print].
- van der Linde D, Konings EE, Slager MA, et al. Birth prevalence of congenital heart disease worldwide: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:2241-7.
- Neidenbach R, Niwa K, Oto O, et al. Improving medical care and prevention in adults with congenital heart disease (ACHD)—reflections on a global problem—part I: development of congenital cardiology, epidemiology, clinical aspects, heart failure, cardiac arrhythmia. Cardiovase Diagn Ther 2018. [Epub ahead of print].
- Jackson JL, Leslie CE, Hondorp SN. Depressive and anxiety symptoms in adult congenital heart disease: Prevalence, health impact and treatment. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2018;61:294-9.
- Pauliks LB. Depression in adults with congenital heart disease-public health challenge in a rapidly expanding new patient population. World J Cardiol 2013;5:186-95.
- Deng LX, Khan AM, Drajpuch D, et al. Prevalence and correlates of post-traumatic stress disorder in adults with congenital heart disease. Am J Cardiol 2016;117:853-7.
- Nagdyman N, Huntgeburth M, Hager A, et al. Belastungen bei Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EMAH): Sport, Beruf, Familienplanung und Schwangerschaft. Herzmedizin 2016;5:16-26.
- Kovacs AH, Saidi AS, Kuhl EA, et al. Depression and anxiety in adult congenital heart disease: predictors and prevalence. Int J Cardiol 2009;137:158-64.
- DeMaso DR, Calderon J, Taylor GA, et al. Psychiatric disorders in adolescents with single ventricle congenital heart disease. Pediatrics 2017;139(3).
- Kasmi L, Calderon J, Montreuil M, et al. Neurocognitive and Psychological Outcomes in Adults With Dextro-Transposition of the Great Arteries Corrected by the Arterial Switch Operation. Ann Thorac Surg 2018;105:830-6.
- Westhoff-Bleck M, Briest J, Fraccarollo D, et al. Mental disorders in adults with congenital heart disease: Unmet needs and impact on quality of life. J Affect Disord

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

cdt.amegroups.com

Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804

#### 804

#### 2016;204:180-6.

- Bedair R, Babu-Narayan SV, Dimopoulos K, et al. Acceptance and psychological impact of implantable defibrillators amongst adults with congenital heart disease. Int J Cardiol 2015;181:218-24.
- Bromberg JI, Beasley PJ, D'Angelo EJ, et al. Depression and anxiety in adults with congenital heart disease: a pilot study. Heart Lung 2003;32:105-10.
- Popelová J, Slavík Z. Are cyanosed adults with congenital cardiac malformations depressed? Cardiol Young 2001;11:379-84.
- Kessler RC, Bromet EJ. The epidemiology of depression across cultures. Annual review of public health. 2013;34:119-38.
- Bandelow B, Michaelis S. Epidemiology of anxiety disorders in the 21st century. Dialogues Clin Neurosci 2015;17:327-35.
- American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. Washington, DC, 2013.
- Boe HJ, Holgersen KH, Holen A. Reactivation of posttraumatic stress in male disaster survivors: The role of residual symptoms. J Anxiety Disord 2010;24:397-402.
- 22. Edmondson D, Richardson S, Falzon L, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder prevalence and risk of recurrence in acute coronary syndrome patients: a metaanalytic review. PLoS One 2012;7:e38915.
- Lane DA, Lip GY, Millane TA. Quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease. Heart 2002;88:71-5.
- Moons P, Van Deyk K, Marquet K, et al. Individual quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease: a paradigm shift. Eur Heart J 2005;26:298-307.
- Apers S, Kovacs AH, Luyckx K, et al. Quality of life of adults with congenital heart disease in 15 countries: evaluating country-specific characteristics. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;67:2237-45.
- Eslami B, Sundin Ö, Macassa G, et al. Anxiety, depressive and somatic symptoms in adults with congenital heart disease. J Psychosom Res 2013;74:49-56.
- Moons P, Kovacs AH, Luyckx K, et al. Patient-reported outcomes in adults with congenital heart disease: Intercountry variation, standard of living and healthcare system factors. Int J Cardiol 2018;251:34-41.
- van Rijen EH, Utens EM, Roos-Hesselink JW, et al. Medical predictors for psychopathology in adults with operated congenital heart disease. Eur Heart J 2004;25:1605-13.
- Styron T, Janoff-Bulman R. Childhood attachment and abuse: Long-term effects on adult attachment, depression, and conflict resolution. Child Abuse Negl 1997;21:1015-23.

## Andonian et al. Psychological situation in CHD

- Agid O, Kohn Y, Lerer B. Environmental stress and psychiatric illness. Biomed Pharmacother 2000;54:135-41.
- 31. Lichtman JH, Froelicher ES, Blumenthal JA, et al. Depression as a risk factor for poor prognosis among patients with acute coronary syndrome: systematic review and recommendations: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2014;129:1350-69.
- Park JH, Tahk SJ, Bae SH. Depression and anxiety as predictors of recurrent cardiac events 12 months after percutaneous coronary interventions. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2015;30:351-9.
- Watkins LL, Koch GG, Sherwood A, et al. Association of anxiety and depression with all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart disease. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e000068.
- Celano CM, Millstein RA, Bedoya CA, et al. Association between anxiety and mortality in patients with coronary artery disease: A meta-analysis. Am Heart J 2015;170:1105-15.
- 35. Holbein CE, Fogleman ND, Hommel K, et al. A multinational observational investigation of illness perceptions and quality of life among patients with a Fontan circulation. Congenit Heart Dis 2018;13:392-400.
- Oris L, Luyckx K, Rassart J, et al. Illness identity in adults with a chronic illness. J Clin Psychol Med Settings 2018;25:429-40.
- Van Bulck L, Goossens E, Luyckx K, et al. Illness Identity: A Novel Predictor for Healthcare Use in Adults With Congenital Heart Disease. J Am Heart Assoc 2018;7(11).
- Helgeson VS, Reynolds KA, Tomich PL. A meta-analytic review of benefit finding and growth. J Consult Clin Psychol 2006;74:797-816.
- van Rijen EH, Utens EM, Roos-Hesselink JW, et al. Longitudinal development of psychopathology in an adult congenital heart disease cohort. Int J Cardiol 2005;99:315-23.
- Kovacs AH, Bandyopadhyay M, Grace SL, et al. Adult Congenital Heart Disease-Coping And REsilience (ACHD-CARE): Rationale and methodology of a pilot randomized controlled trial. Contemp Clin Trials 2015;45:385-93.
- Kovacs AH, Grace SL, Kentner AC, et al. Feasibility and outcomes in a pilot randomized controlled trial of a psychosocial intervention for adults with congenital heart disease. Can J Cardiol 2018;34:766-73.

Cite this article as: Andonian C, Beckmann J, Biber S, Ewert P, Freilinger S, Kaemmerer H, Oberhoffer R, Pieper L, Neidenbach RC. Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804. doi: 10.21037/cdt.2018.12.06

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

cdt.amegroups.com

Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8(6):799-804

## 5.2 Article 2

Authors: Caroline Andonian, Sebastian Freilinger, Stephan Achenbach, Peter Ewert, Ulrike Gundlach, Jürgen Hoerer, Harald Kaemmerer, Lars Pieper, Michael Weyand, Rhoia Neidenbach, Jürgen Beckmann

**Title:** The "Well-being paradox" revisited: A cross-sectional study of quality of life in over 4,000 adults with congenital heart disease

Journal: BMJ Open

Doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531

### **Summary:**

Since findings on QOL among ACHD are highly heterogeneous due to conceptual and methodological flaws, the present study aimed to extensively examine QOL on a sound conceptual basis. As part of the ongoing nationwide VEmaH registry, 4,014 ACHD ( $41.8 \pm 17.2$  [range, 18-97], 46.5% female) encompassing a broad spectrum of CHD (mild, moderate and severe disease complexity) were included. QOL was analysed with a special focus on patient-related and clinical determinants, since these variables have not yet been sufficiently examined to account for potential differences in QOL. In conceptual alignment with the target variable, EQ-5D-5L was applied to provide a simple, generic measure of a patient's perceived QOL. Sociodemographic and medical information was obtained by a self-devised questionnaire. Associations of QOL with patient-reported clinical and sociodemographic variables were analysed by multiple regression analysis and multiple ordinal logit models. Overall, the results suggest that ACHD report a fairly satisfactory QOL which is comparable to general German population norms. However, the dimensions pain/discomfort (mean: 16.3, SD: p<0.001) and anxiety/depression (mean: 14.3, p<0.001) appeared to be the most problematic. QOL differed significantly within diagnostic subgroups based on complex heart defects yielding to more favorable QOL outcomes within the dimensions of self-care (odds ratio [OR] 0.148, 95% CI .04-.58) and mobility (odds ratio [OR] 0.384, 95% CI .19-.76). Older age, female sex, medication, and the presence of comorbidities, were associated with significant reductions in QOL (p<0.001). Surprisingly, ACHD generally indicate a high level of subjective well-being. However, present findings also help clinicians to identify specific subgroups of patients who are particularly at risk for decreased QOL and may therefore require extra psychological support. The study therefore constitutes a major step in paving the way towards integrated cardiac care (Andonian et al., 2021a).

The manuscript was submitted to the journal *BMJ Open* in January 2021, accepted in May 2021 and published in June 2021. *BMJ Open* is an online, open access journal, dedicated to publishing medical research from all disciplines and therapeutic areas. Through a wide dissemination to a multidisciplinary audience, the journal keeps various related professionals up to date with important research advances in congenital cardiology.

## **Contribution:**

Caroline Andonian was the principal investigator and first author of the published article. She was ultimately responsible and accountable for the idea of the study, the study design, and collecting and reporting data. She chose appropriate methods of analysis with support and feedback of her supervisor. Based on her findings, Caroline Andonian extended existing theories of chronic illness experience exemplified in the ACHD population. Caroline Andonian wrote the published article, while receiving feedback from her co-authors. She served as the primary contact during the submission process.

#### Open access

#### Original research

# **BMJ Open** 'Well-being paradox' revisited: a crosssectional study of quality of life in over 4000 adults with congenital heart disease

Caroline Sophie Andonian (a),<sup>1,2</sup> Sebastian Freilinger,<sup>1</sup> Stephan Achenbach,<sup>3</sup> Peter Ewert,<sup>1</sup> Ulrike Gundlach,<sup>3</sup> Jürgen Hoerer,<sup>4</sup> Harald Kaemmerer,<sup>1</sup> Lars Pieper,<sup>5</sup> Michael Weyand,<sup>6</sup> Rhoia Clara Neidenbach,<sup>7</sup> Jürgen Beckmann<sup>2,8,9</sup>

ABSTRACT

**Objective** The present cross-sectional study investigated quality of life (QOL) in a large cohort of German adults with congenital heart disease (ACHDs) in association with patient-related and clinical variables. **Design** Cross-sectional survey.

Participants Between 2016 and 2019, a representative sample of 4014 adults with various forms of congenital heart defect (CHD) was retrospectively analysed. Inclusion criteria were confirmed diagnosis of CHD; participant aged 18 years and older; and necessary physical, cognitive and language capabilities to complete self-report questionnaires. **Primary and secondary outcome measures** 00L was assessed using the 5-level EQ-5D version (EQ-5D-5L). Sociodemographic and medical information was obtained by a self-devised questionnaire. Associations of 00L with patient-reported clinical and sociodemographic variables were quantified using multiple regression analysis and multiple ordinal looit models.

Results Overall, ACHDs (41.8±17.2 years, 46.5% female) reported a good QOL comparable to German population norms. The most frequently reported complaints occurred in the dimensions pain/discomfort (mean: 16.3, SD: p<0.001) and anxiety/depression (mean: 14.3, p<0.001). QOL differed significantly within ACHD subgroups, with patients affected by pretricuspid shunt lesions indicating the most significant impairments (p<0.001). Older age, female sex, medication intake and the presence of comorbidities were associated with significant reductions in QOL (p<0.001). CHD severity was positively associated with QOL within the dimensions of self-care (OR 0.148, 95% Cl 0.04 to 0.58) and mobility (OR 0.384, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.76). Conclusion Current findings temper widely held assumptions among clinicians and confirm that ACHDs experience a generally good QOL. However, specific subgroups may require additional support to cope with disease-related challenges. The negative correlation of QOL with age is especially alarming as the population of ACHDs is expected to grow older in the future. Trial registration number DRKS00017699; Results.

#### INTRODUCTION

Congenital heart defects (CHDs) are the most common isolated inborn organ

## Strenghts and limitations of this study

- First study of its kind exploring quality of life (QOL) among 4014 patients with different medical and patient-related backgrounds.
- Uniform conceptualisation of QOL based on EQ-5D-5L, which is a highly reliable and valid outcome measure within the cardiovascular area.
- Present findings help clinicians to identify specific subsets of patients who require extra psychological support and therefore constitute a major step in paving the way towards integrative cardiac care.
- Causal inferences are not possible due to the crosssectional design of this study.
- Ambiguous findings open new avenues for future research in understanding the construction of selfrated health despite or as a consequence of congenital heart defect.

malformations and affect 1.35–1.5 million children each year. Although 90% of patients with CHD survive into adulthood, many of them are not cured and need to adapt to their chronic medical condition throughout their lives.<sup>1</sup> Besides symptoms related to their heart disease, lifelong psychosocial impairments may seriously impact the patients' perceived quality of life (QOL).<sup>2</sup> While clinical research traditionally focused on objective medical outcomes, the relevance of QOL and various related patient-reported outcomes is increasingly recognised in the evaluation of care for adults with congenital heart disease (ACHDs).<sup>3</sup>

Research on QOL in ACHDs is still relatively scarce and not conclusive. Empirical findings indicate that QOL among ACHDs is compromised by sociodemographic factors (unemployment, older age and single status), psychological features (negative illness perceptions and distressed personality) and

To cite: Andonian CS, Freilinger S, Achenbach S, *et al.* 'Well-being paradox' revisited: a cross-sectional study of quality of life in over 4000 adults with congenital heart disease. *BMJ Open* 2021;11:e049531. doi:10.1136/ bmjopen-2021-049531

► Prepublication history for this paper is available online. To view these files, please visit the journal online (http://dx.doi. org/10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531).

RCN and JB are joint senior authors.

Received 28 January 2021 Accepted 13 May 2021

#### Check for updates

© Author(s) (or their employer(s)) 2021. Re-use permitted under CC BY-NC. No commercial re-use. See rights and permissions. Published by BMJ.

For numbered affiliations see end of article.

Correspondence to Caroline Sophie Andonian; C.Andonian@gmx.de

Andonian CS, et al. BMJ Open 2021;11:e049531. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531

#### Open access

medical characteristics (eg, hospitalisation and worse functional status). QOL has been found to be positively associated with higher socioeconomic and educational status, stronger social support, better functional class, better knowledge of CHD, stronger sense of coherence, as well as the absence of cardiac surgery. Existing findings are inconsistent regarding cardiovascular status, medication, age and gender, although these variables appeared to be the most frequently investigated determinants.<sup>4</sup>

These inconsistent results of existing research on QOL in ACHDs can be attributed to a lack of a clear conceptual background, inconsistent methods and insufficient sample sizes.<sup>4</sup> Additionally, the high heterogeneity of ACHDs constitutes a substantial confounding factor due to their great anatomical and clinical disease complexity. Most studies on QOL in ACHDs focused on specific subgroups of patients, which limits their informational value. Consequently, clinical parameters were not sufficiently examined to explain potential differences in QOL by the underlying diagnosis or severity of CHD. Although a recent review attests temporal qualitative improvements in QOL studies over the past decades, the current research situation still fails to meet scientific quality criteria.<sup>5</sup>

The present study aimed to assess QOL within a large sample of ACHDs in Germany and to examine potential determinants of QOL in terms of patient-related and medical characteristics. Identifying determinants of QOL, along with special needs of ACHDs, could advance the improvement of healthcare for this growing patient population.

#### METHODS

#### Design

The present study represents a subanalysis of the nationwide VEMAH initiative (Versorgungssituation von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern, 'Medical Care Situation of ACHD' in English). Detailed information on the rationale, design and methods is documented in a former published paper.<sup>6</sup> VEMAH is a multicentre, cross-sectional study to assess the healthcare situation of ACHDs in Germany. Coordination of VEMAH was initiated and carried out by the German Heart Centre Munich.

#### Population

A questionnaire package was consecutively addressed to ACHDs presenting at the Department of Congenital Heart Disease and Paediatric Cardiology of the German Heart Centre Munich and the Department of Cardiology of the University of Erlangen. Additionally, the health insurance provider AOK Bayern distributed questionnaires to their policyholders with CHD in Bavaria, and the National Register for Congenital Heart Defects in Berlin, Germany, invited its members to participate in the study online. Guidelines on good clinical practice and data protection guidelines were followed. Inclusion criteria were (1) confirmed diagnosis of CHD according to the 6

definition of Thiene and Frescura<sup>7</sup>; (2) participant age of 18 years and older; and (3) necessary physical, cognitive and language capabilities to complete self-report questionnaires.

#### Measures

Patients completed a questionnaire either in person, online or by mail. Data collection took place between 2016 and 2019. QOL was measured using the generic questionnaire 5-level EQ-5D version (EQ-5D-5L).<sup>8</sup>

#### Demographic and clinical information

Sociodemographic and medical information was obtained by a self-devised questionnaire. Medical variables included leading CHD, medication, presence of cyanosis, (non-) cardiac comorbidities and hereditary diseases. Following the recommendations of the American College of Cardiology, patients were divided into three severity groups based on their CHD diagnosis.<sup>9</sup>

#### QOL (EQ-5D-5L)

QOL was measured using the updated five-level version of the EQ-5D,8 which provides a simple, generic measure of a patient's perceived health status. The EQ-5D-5L consists of a descriptive system questionnaire and a Visual Analogue Scale (VAS). The descriptive system compromises five dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each patient was asked to indicate his perceived impairments on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 'no problems' to 'extreme problems/unable'. Responses were converted into a single weighted index score (EQ-5D Index), which indicates how good or poor the respondent's health status is based on existing population norms. A value set for the EQ-5D-5L, based on a representative sample of the German population, has recently been developed.<sup>10</sup> The VAS indicates a patient's overall health state on the day of the questionnaire completion. It is a scale which ranges from 0 ('the worst health you can imagine') to 100 ('the best health you can imagine') and provides a quantitative measure of a patient's perceived health. The EQ-5D-5L proved to be a reliable and valid method for measuring QOL in cardiovascular populations (Cronbach's alpha=0.856).<sup>1</sup>

#### Statistical analysis

Statistical analysis was performed using IBM SPSS Statistics V.24.0. Descriptive measures were calculated for sample characteristics, including patient-reported sociodemographic and medical variables (absolute and relative frequencies, mean and SD). The relationships between CHD diagnosis groups and EQ-5D-index values, including the underlying dimensions mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression were analysed. The comparison of ordinally scaled values was based on cumulative frequencies representing the relative proportion of patients with moderate to severe symptoms on the specific dimensions. Kruskal-Wallis tests were applied to reveal significant differences between

Andonian CS, et al. BMJ Open 2021;11:e049531. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531

## 

EQ-5D-dimensions and metric index values. Furthermore, the relationship between EQ-5D VAS scores and dedicated index values was analysed with respect to various patient characteristics. Multiple regression models using ordinary least squares (OLS) estimates were calculated, while bivariate Pearson coefficients were used to analyse the correlation between VAS and index scores. Finally, multiple ordinal logit models were applied to identify significant predictors of the respective QOL dimensions. For all tests, the statistical significance level was set at a p value of <0.05. Data analysis was currently performed for complete cases on each variable. To rule out a potential distortion of findings, a further comparison between statistically included and excluded patients was conducted and revealed no significant differences concerning their QOL.

#### Patient and public involvement

Neither patients nor the public were involved in the design and conduct of this research. The methodology of this research was adapted in multidisciplinary collaboration.

#### RESULTS

#### Sample characteristics

A total of 4014 patients was analysed (46.5% female) (table 1). The mean age of ACHDs was  $41.8\pm17.2$  (18–97) years. Patients were subclassified according to the underlying CHD into six main groups, consisting of complex CHD (n=581), pretricuspid shunts (n=621), post-tricuspid shunts (n=406), right heart or pulmonary artery anomalies (n=526), left heart or aortic anomalies (n=898) and miscellaneous CHD (n=602). Overall, 15.4% of patients (n=602) presented with cyanosis. The severity of CHD was determined according to the Warnes classification system as simple (n=1722, 62.0%), intermediate (n=650, 23.4%) or severe (n=406, 14.6%).<sup>12</sup>

#### QOL and ACHDs

EQ-5D dimensions were found to be differently associated with CHD subgroups. Significant differences between the underlying diagnosis were found on all dimensions (p<0.001). Compared with all other subgroups, pretricuspid shunts were particularly impaired in mobility, daily activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression (table 2). In contrast, complex CHD showed the least problems on the respective descriptive dimensions (figures 1–5).

Similar results were reflected by EQ-5D VAS and index values (p<0.001) with EQ-5D VAS values being highest in patients with right heart/pulmonary artery anomalies and complex CHD and lowest in patients with pretricuspid shunts. Observed differences were less extreme between descriptive EQ-5D Index values. Both EQ-5D values were positively correlated (r=0.623, p<0.001), with coefficients being the lowest for patients with complex CHD (r=0.579, p<0.001) and highest for patients with left heart/aortic anomalies (r=0.653, p<0.001). Variations in QOL were

#### Open access

 Table 1
 Characteristics of the underlying study population

 Variables
 n (%)

Age group (years) (n=3903)	
18–34	1663 (42.6)
35–64	1733 (44.4)
65+	507 (13.0)
Gender (n=3898)	
Male	2087 (53.5)
Female	1811 (46.5)
Residence (n=3855)	
City	775 (20.1)
Town	590 (15.3)
Rural	2490 (64.6)
Insurance (n=3905)	
Public	3679 (94.2)
Private	219 (5.6)
No insurance	7 (.2)
Type of congenital heart defect (CHD) (n=40	014)
Complex congenital heart defects	581 (14.5)
Primary pretricuspid shunts	621 (15.5)
Primary post-tricuspid shunts	406 (10.1)
Right heart/pulmonary artery anomalies	526 (13.1)
Left heart/aortic anomalies	898 (22.4)
Miscellaneous CHD	602 (15.0)
Unclassifiable	380 (9.5)
Warnes class (n=2778)	
Simple	1722 (62.0)
Moderate	650 (23.4)
Severe	406 (14.6)

observed, depending on the type of measurement which was applied. Accordingly, the mean VAS score displayed a significantly lower QOL than the descriptive EQ-5D Index value.

#### Patient-related determinants of QOL

OLS regression models were applied to analyse relationships of sociodemographic variables with EQ-5D VAS and index values (table 3). At the 5% level of significance, age had the highest negative impact on VAS values ( $\beta$ =–0.32) and index values ( $\beta$ =–0.22). Thus, QOL decreased with advancing age. Patients aged 65+ years indicated the lowest values on both scales. Means for both EQ values were slightly higher in male patients than in female patients. Medication intake had significant negative effects on QOL in both measures. Model fit was slightly higher for the dependent variable in VAS values (R<sup>2</sup>=0.190) than EQ-5D Index values (R<sup>2</sup>=0.112).

#### CHD-related determinants of QOL

EQ-5D-dimensions were analysed more specifically in regard to different medical features such as connective

#### **Open access**

#### Table 2 Leading diagnosis of CHD and EQ-5D-results

EQ-5D	Total	Complex CHDs	Primary pretricuspid shunts	Primary post- tricuspid shunts	Right heart/ pulmonary artery anomalies	Left heart/ aortic anomalies	Unclassifiable	Miscellaneous	P value
Dimension	N=4014	n=581	n=621	n=406	n=526	n=898	n=380	n=602	
Mobility	12.2	8.6	13.6	10.4	9.6	10.5	15.0	16.6	< 0.001*
Self-care	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.3	3.2	3.5	4.4	5.4	0.017*
Usual activities	13.2	13.7	13.5	11.2	12.6	11.1	14.1	16.8	<0.001*
Pain/ discomfort	16.3	13.7	20.4	12.3	11.8	14.3	19.5	22.7	<0.001*
Anxiety/ depression	14.3	14.8	17.5	14.2	12.6	12.0	14.4	15.5	0.002*
EQ-5D VAS	n=3761	n=540	n=605	n=388	n=485	n=844	n=351	n=548	<0.001*
Mean	76.15	78.21	73.29	77.28	79.50	77.36	74.32	72.80	
SD	18.97	17.12	19.93	19.90	17.48	18.55	19.56	19.57	
EQ-5D Index	n=3690	n=540	n=583	n=383	n=489	n=828	n=344	n=523	<0.001*
Mean	0.90	0.92	0.89	0.91	0.92	0.91	0.88	0.87	
SD	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.16	0.18	

Data for EQ-5D-dimensions represent relative percentages of patients, who indicated moderate to severe problems with respect to each dimension. Significant differences were calculated using Kruskal-Wallis tests for independent samples.

CHD, congenital heart defect; VAS, Visual Analogue Scale.

tissue diseases with cardiovascular involvement, cyanotic status and severity codes of CHD. Several ordered logistic regression models were applied using each of the five dimensions as dependent variables (table 4). Generally, patients with comorbidities had significantly increased odds of reporting problems on all dimensions than patients without comorbidities (p<0.05). Non-cardiac comorbidities accounted for significantly higher odds of having problems than cardiac comorbidities. No significant effects could be observed for cyanotic status. Furthermore, regression models showed no effects for patients with simple or moderate disease severity classes. Apparently, severely classified patients indicated decreased odds of suffering from issues related to mobility or self-care than patients in lower Warnes' classes.

#### DISCUSSION

QOL is one of the most important measures used to assess the psychosocial impact of chronic disease on a patient's life. This is the first study to investigate patient-reported QOL within a cohort of 4014 patients encompassing a broad spectrum of CHD. QOL in ACHDs was assessed by using the EQ-5D-5L, a highly reliable and valid outcome measure within the cardiovascular area.<sup>13</sup> It compromises



Figure 1 Distribution of scores for mobility. CHD, congenital heart defect.



Figure 2 Distribution of scores for self-care. CHD, congenital heart defect.

Andonian CS, et al. BMJ Open 2021;11:e049531. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531



Figure 3 Distribution of scores for usual activities. CHD, congenital heart defect.

two types of measurement and therefore provides a global view on QOL in terms of general life satisfaction. This allowed to revelation of genuine differences in QOL among patients with different medical and sociodemographic backgrounds, regardless of methodological considerations. Within the context of this study, QOL quantifies the influence of CHD on a patient's ability to function and derive personal satisfaction from life.

#### QOL in ACHDs

In line with previous findings,<sup>14</sup> ACHDs in general reported a good level of well-being which is comparable to German population norms.<sup>15</sup> The twofold measure of QOL revealed that the type of measurement affects QOL scores differently. Apparently, the overall VAS score indicated a significantly lower QOL than the descriptive EQ-5D Index value. One explanation for this discrepancy is differences in the QOL coverage of both measures. It



Figure 4 Distribution of scores for pain/discomfort. CHD, congenital heart defect.





Figure 5 Distribution of scores for anxiety/depression. CHD, congenital heart defect.

can be assumed that the descriptive system encourages a patient to examine QOL from various angles as the system breaks down QOL into various components. Thus, QOL is regarded as a subjective concept being influenced by multiple causal factors.<sup>16</sup> In contrast, VAS picks up a onedimensional view of perceived health where patients may indicate a higher occurrence of problems by focusing on somatic health restrictions imposed by their CHD. When comparing the quantitative association of CHD with QOL to other chronic disorders, the average reduction in VAS values in the current sample roughly resembles observations of various other heart diseases.<sup>15</sup> In line with previous research, patients most frequently reported problems in the areas of pain/discomfort (16.3%) and anxiety/depression (14.3%).<sup>17</sup> These rates lie considerably above German population standards, which document symptoms of anxiety/depression in 4.7% of the general public. This result further supports previous research showing that ACHDs are specifically prone to increased psychological distress and therefore require additional psychosocial support.<sup>18</sup>

A closer look at different diagnosis groups reveals that patients with pretricuspid shunts were particularly impaired in QOL. Comparable data have previously documented that QOL is not necessarily congruent with the complexity or severity of a heart disease. Even mild primary pretricuspid shunts can have a considerable negative impact on QOL.<sup>19</sup> Clinical reality shows that pretricuspid shunts are often detected incidentally and later in life creating a different psychological situation than diagnosis of CHD early in life. Children who grew up with the awareness of their CHD may acquire a greater sense of appreciation for life and expectations consistent with their capabilities and limitations.<sup>20</sup> Qualitative research on ACHD indicates that patients perceive the awareness of their childhood condition as a ressource to re-evaluate life priorities and develop a new life perspective.<sup>21</sup> A

Table 3 Patient characteristics and their correspondence with EQ-5D vas and index values								
	EQ-5D VAS			EQ-5D Index				
S	Mean	SD	ß	р	Mean	SD	ß	р
qu			-0.32	<0.001*			-0.22	<0.001*
	83.46	14.75			0.94	0.11		
	73.44	18.99			0.89	0.15		
	62.23	20.83			0.82	0.21		
			0.01	<0.001*			0.04	0.004
е	76.11	19.07			0.90	0.15		
	76.55	18.85			0.91	0.14		
ce			0.02	0.084			0.03	0.060
	76.30	17.49			0.90	0.15		
	77.08	18.26			0.90	0.15		
	76.01	19.46			0.90	0.15		
ion			-0.22	<0.001*			-0.19	<0.001*
	79.16	17.13			0.92	0.13		
	65.17	20.69			0.83	0.20		
	Patient cf	Patient characteri EQ-5D s Mean up 83.46 73.44 62.23 e 76.11 76.55 ce 76.30 77.08 76.01 ion 79.16 65.17	Patient characteristics and their cor           EQ-5D VAS           s         Mean         SD           ap         83.46         14.75           73.44         18.99         62.23         20.83           e         76.11         19.07         76.55         18.85           ce         76.30         17.49         77.08         18.26           76.01         19.46         19.46         19.46           con         79.16         17.13         65.17         20.69	Patient characteristics and their correspondence           EQ-5D VAS         Mean         SD         B           ap         -0.32         83.46         14.75         -0.32           83.46         14.75         -0.32         62.23         20.83         -0.01           62.23         20.83         -0.01         -0.01         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.02         -0.22	Patient characteristics and their correspondence with EQ-5D vas           EQ-5D VAS         Mean         SD         B         p           ap         -0.32         <0.001*	Patient characteristics and their correspondence with EQ-5D vas and index           EQ-5D VAS         EQ-5D Index           s         Mean         SD         ß         p         Mean           ap         -0.32         <0.001*	Patient characteristics and their correspondence with EQ-5D vas and index values           EQ-5D VAS         EQ-5D Index           s         Mean         SD         B         p         Mean         SD           ap $-0.32$ <0.001*	Patient characteristics and their correspondence with EQ-5D vas and index values           EQ-5D VAS         EQ-5D Index           s         Mean         SD $\beta$ p         Mean         SD $\beta$ ap         -0.32         <0.001*         -0.22           83.46         14.75         0.94         0.11           73.44         18.99         0.89         0.15           62.23         20.83         0.82         0.21           62.23         20.83         0.82         0.21           e         76.11         19.07         0.001 <<0.001*         0.90         0.15           ce         76.11         19.07         0.90         0.15         0.03           ce         76.11         19.07         0.90         0.15         0.03           ce         76.11         19.07         0.90         0.15         0.03           ce         0.02         0.084         0.90         0.15         0.03           ft         9.46         7.02         0.90         0.15         -0.19           ion         -0.22         0.001*         -0.19         -0.19           ion <t< td=""></t<>

Multivariate analysis was performed using ordinary least squares regression models with EQ-5D VAS and index values as dependent variables.

\*P<0.05.

VAS, Visual Analogue Scale.

recent study has further established that sense of coherence is a highly significant predictor of QOL in ACHD.<sup>22</sup> Based on theoretical considerations, Sense of Coherence (SOC) develops during childhood and is thought to be fully developed by the age of 30 years.<sup>23</sup> Patients who may be diagnosed later in life may have missed the chance to develop and refine coping mechanisms and may therefore experience the effects of their CHD more negatively

Table 4 Impact of medical features with respect to EQ-5D dimensions								
Variable	n	Mobility n=3070	Self-care n=3073	Usual activities n=3068	Pain/discomfort n=3051	Anxiety/ depression n=3061		
Comorbidities								
Cardiac cmorbidities	1463	0.302* (0.25 to 0.36)	0.525* (0.38 to 0.73)	0.348* (0.29 to 0.41)	0.331* (0.28 to 0.39)	0.467* (0.40 to 0.54)		
Non-cardiac comorbidities	819	0.263* (0.22 to 0.32)	0.281* (0.20 to 0.39)	0.222* (0.18 to 0.27)	0.311* (0.26 to 0.37)	0.243* (0.20 to 0.29)		
Cyanosis								
Cyanotic	744	0.904 (0.49 to 1.68)	0.396 (0.12 to 1.26)	0.880 (0.50 to 1.56)	1.088 (0.65 to 1.82)	0.850 (0.51 to 1.41)		
Acyanotic	2176	1.452 (0.70 to 3.02)	0.774 (0.20 to 3.04)	1.207 (0.63 to 2.30)	1.011 (0.58 to 1.77)	0.695 (0.40 to 1.19)		
Warnes class								
Simple	1722	1.396 (0.69 to 2.84)	0.707 (0.18 to 2.84)	1.109 (0.60 to 2.06)	0.984 (0.57 to 1.69)	0.739 (0.44 to 1.24)		
Moderate	650	0.848 (0.50 to 1.45)	0.538 (0.17 to 1.69)	0.985 (0.60 to 1.61)	0.884 (0.57 to 1.37)	0.921 (0.60 to 1.41)		
Severe	406	0.384* (0.19 to 0.76)	0.148* (0.04 to 0.58)	0.710 (0.39–1.30)	0.620 (0.36–1.08)	0.742 (0.43–1.27)		

Displayed are ORs and upper and lower bounds (95% CI), respectively, which were obtained from several ordered logistic regressions using EQ dimensions as dependent variable. \*P<0.05.

Andonian CS, et al. BMJ Open 2021;11:e049531. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531

leading to higher emotional distress. Life-stage variables, such as age at diagnosis or years of survival, need to be further investigated as possible determinants of QOL.

#### Socioeconomic determinants of QOL

Despite good overall QOL, EQ-5D Index and VAS values deteriorated with increasing age. This might be explained by the uncertainty in disease prognosis manifesting itself in an increased sense of vulnerability in this patient group.<sup>24</sup> Most patients with CHD are known to do well in the first decades of life until they eventually develop unexpected age and disease-related comorbidities. This development deserves special attention as the group of ACHD is expected to grow steadily in the future.<sup>1</sup>

In contrast to previous findings,14 the present study revealed modest gender-related differences in QOL. Women were more likely to report poor QOL than men. These findings may be attributed to psychosocial factors rather than gender per se.25 In general, gender is found to influence health expectations, health behaviours and perceived health outcomes.26 Women may face a triple burden shouldering family responsibility, professional ambition and demands of their chronic disease. Research has demonstrated that women were less likely to return to work, more likely to recline psychological counselling and more socially isolated than men.<sup>27</sup> It has also been argued that women were more willing to disclose problems than men concerning their QOL, which may partly explain the difference in their QOL.26 Engelfriet et al also showed that women with CHD were more often symptomatic and presented functional impairments, despite a higher overall mortality in men over a 5-year period.28 Gender disparities in patient-provider communication and dissatisfaction with healthcare might be another reason for decreased QOL in women. They might have higher expectations and a stronger demand for more participatory encounters with their healthcare providers.25 Improved recognition and understanding of these gender-specific differences and challenges among ACHDs is vital to improve their cardiovascular health over the long term.

Reported medication intake was inversely associated with QOL in the present study. This appears plausible because extensive or inappropriate medication can lead to severe side effects and even higher morbidity, which may considerably impair QOL.<sup>29</sup> Aside from incorrect pharmaceutical treatment, the daily intake of medication is a constant reminder of illness and may have a negative impact on life satisfaction. Consequently, medication may be either a facilitator by providing new opportunities or an intensifier of problems by adverse psychological and somatic side effects.

#### Clinical determinants of QOL

Despite all advances in cardiac care, many patients with CHD are left with significant residua, sequels or complications from the underlying anomaly.<sup>9 30</sup> The impact of comorbidities in ACHD is largely underestimated.<sup>31</sup> The

### Open access

current study indicates that the presence of comorbidities increases the risk of problems on all dimensions of the EQ-5D. It is conceivable that affected patients report a lower health status since they may experience serious restrictions in various life domains. As comorbidities become increasingly dominant with advancing age, they may also explain the recorded deterioration of QOL with age in the present sample.

It is remarkable that patients with a more complex CHD scored significantly better in QOL domains. Until now, research has failed to demonstrate a clear-cut correlation between disease complexity and QOL.4 Although the present finding may seem counterintuitive at first, there are various possible explanations for a better QOL in the light of a chronic condition. Keyes' two-continua model of mental health32 provides an important framework for explaining why patients might experience a good QOL despite their CHD. Accordingly, mental health is a complex state resulting from an interplay of environmental and psychological factors that have a profound influence on one's subjective wellbeing. Keyes' model holds that mental health (sometimes referred to as mental well-being) and mental illness are orthogonally related phenomena and not two endpoints of a single continuum. Although the current state of research confirms elevated levels of mental illness among ACHDs,18 this does not necessarily imply impaired mental well-being or decreased QOL among these patients. Furthermore, the disability paradox explains why individuals may perceive a high QOL despite serious limitations. Accordingly, QOL depends on finding a balance in life and maintaining harmonious social relationships.<sup>33</sup> The characteristics associated with a severe CHD may potentially include favourable and compromising factors and thus explain both extremes of QOL in ACHDs. Lastly, growing up with a CHD can lead to a so-called 'response shift' in terms of redefining priorities in one's life.34 It is perceivable that patients develop values different from those of healthy persons in the face of a life-threatening, chronic illness. In this context, Sprangers and Schwartz proposed a theoretical model to clarify and predict changes in QOL as a result of various dispositional characteristics, a patient's health status and mechanisms to accommodate to these changes.35

Despite the extensive power of the present study, current results should be interpreted with caution due to certain limitations. The study was retrospective and crosssectional in nature and does not allow disentanglement of any conclusions about the directionality of effects or the development of QOL over time. Since all information was based on patient-reported outcomes, medical data may have been classified incorrectly due to a patient's limited knowledge of his or her condition. Consequently, surgical status of patients could not be identified. Subsequently, it would be advisable to synchronise these data with medical records in order to disentangle the effects of empirical–medical observations on QOL. As the enrolment was voluntary, selection bias could not be

പ

### Open access

excluded and may hamper representativeness. Further, this study was performed at a tertiary care centre for ACHD, which does not reflect the typical population of CHD. Further doubts must be raised about whether the applied EQ-5D-5L provides an accurate tool to evaluate QOL among AHCDs. Although the updated 5L version demonstrates superior performance compared with its predecessor, psychometric properties in terms of high ceiling effects and weak discriminatory power have previously been questioned.<sup>36</sup> It has further been shown that the choice of value set has an impact on EQ-5D scores.  $^{\rm 37}$ Since the present study used a population-based value set to construct QOL estimates, we strongly encourage to re-evaluate current findings on the basis of experiencebased value sets. Further, the inventory was administered in three different ways. However, measurement invariance across the survey methods was not tested, and the equivalence across the survey methods remains questionable. Since the primary aim of this study was to assess clinical determinants of QOL, sociodemographic variables were not explicitly reviewed within the present analysis. Based on the German healthcare system, the depicted sociodemographic variables are crucial indicators of access to medical supply and were therefore separately analysed. Given previously documented associations between sociodemographic factors and QOL, generalisation of the conclusions and transmission to patients from differing socioeconomic conditions are debatable. The present survey assessed biological sex with a binary value. Given the increasing incidence of transgender and gender non-binary individuals and that large health disparities exist for this population,<sup>38</sup> future research should increasingly expand measures of sex/ gender to be trans-inclusive. Finally, no control group was involved, and data could only be compared with published national EQ-5D studies.

#### CONCLUSION

The present study shows that ACHD experience—on aggregate—a good QOL which is indistinguishable from healthy individuals. Against expectation, patients with complex CHD scored higher on QOL. However, specific subgroups of patients indicate significant reductions in QOL and may require extra support in their care to cope with challenges associated with their underlying CHD. The negative correlation with age deserves particular attention as it could lead to a decrease in QOL with the growing median age of this patient population.

QOL is regarded as a central target in the treatment of chronically ill patients. This study supports the need to further assess and promote mental well-being in ACHDs to safeguard surgical successes of the past decades which have ensured the survival of patients with CHD into adulthood. Successful treatment implies not only an increased length of survival but also enhanced subjective well-being and QOL.

#### Author affiliations

<sup>1</sup>Department of Congenital Heart Disease and Pediatric Cardiology, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany <sup>2</sup>Department of Sport and Health Sciences, Chair of Sport Psychology, Technical

<sup>3</sup>Department of Cardiology, University of Erlangen, Erlangen, Germany

<sup>4</sup>Department for Congenital and Pediatric Heart Surgery, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany

<sup>5</sup>Department of Behavioral Epidemiology, Technical University of Dresden, Dresden, Germany

<sup>6</sup>Department of Cardiac Surgery, University of Erlangen, Erlangen, Germany <sup>7</sup>Sports Medicine, Exercise Physiology and Prevention, Department of Sport Science, University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria

<sup>8</sup>School of Human Movement and Nutrition Sciences, University of Queensland, Queensland, Brisbane, Australia

<sup>9</sup>Health Research Institute, University of Limerick, Limerick, Ireland

Contributors Conception and design: CSA, HK and JB. Administrative support: CSA, SF, SA, PE, UG, JH, HK, LP, MW, RCN and JB. Collection and assembly of data: CSA, SF, SA, UG and MW. Data analysis and interpretation: CSA and SF. Manuscript writing: CSA and JB. Final approval of manuscript: CSA, SF, SA, PE, UG, JH, HK, LP, MW, RCN and JB.

Funding This work was supported by the German Heart Foundation ('Deutsche Herzstiftung e.V.') (grant number F-30-15), the patient organisation 'Herzkind e. V.', Actelion Pharmaceuticals Germany GmbH (grant number MED-2015-495) and the German healthcare insurance AOK-Bayern.

Competing interests None declared

Patient consent for publication Not required.

Ethics approval The study was part of the nationwide VEMAH project which was approved on 04/05/2016 by the ethical committee of the Technical University of Munich (157/16S).

Provenance and peer review Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

Data availability statement Data are available upon reasonable request. The datasets generated during and/or analysed during the current study are available from the corresponding author on reasonable request.

Open access This is an open access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited, appropriate credit is given, any changes made indicated, and the use is non-commercial. See: http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/.

#### ORCID iD

Caroline Sophie Andonian http://orcid.org/0000-0002-7357-7156

#### REFERENCES

- GBD 2017 Congenital Heart Disease Collaborators. Global, regional, and national burden of congenital heart disease, 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study 2017. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2020;4:185–200.
   Kovacs AH, Sears SF, Saidi AS. Biopsychosocial experiences of
- 2 Kovacs AH, Sears SF, Saidi AS. Biopsychosocial experiences of adults with congenital heart disease: review of the literature. Am Heart J 2005;150:193–201.
- 3 Hunter AL, Swan L. Quality of life in adults living with congenital heart disease: beyond morbidity and mortality. J Thorac Dis 2016;8:E1632–6.
- 4 Moons P, Luyckx K. Quality-of-life research in adult patients with congenital heart disease: current status and the way forward. Acta Paediatr 2019;108:1765–72.
- Bratt E-L, Moons P. Forty years of quality-of-life research in congenital heart disease: temporal trends in conceptual and methodological rigor. Int J Cardiol 2015;195:1–6.
- 6 Neidenbach R, Achenbach S, Andonian C, et al. Systematic assessment of health care perception in adults with congenital heart disease in Germany. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2021;11:481–91.
- 7 Thiene G, Frescura C. Anatomical and pathophysiological classification of congenital heart disease. *Cardiovasc Pathol* 2010;19:259–74.

Andonian CS, et al. BMJ Open 2021;11:e049531. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2021-049531

## 6

- 8 Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, et al. Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). Quality of Life Research 2011;20:1727–36.
- 9 Stout KK, Daniels CJ, Aboulhosn JA, et al. 2018 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of adults with congenital heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American heart association Task force on clinical practice guidelines. *Circulation* 2019;139:e698–800.
- 10 Grochtdreis T, Dams J, König H-H, et al. Health-related quality of life measured with the EQ-5D-5L: estimation of normative index values based on a representative German population sample and value set. Eur J Health Econ 2019;20:933–44.
- 11 Boczor S, Daubmann A, Eisele M, et al. Quality of life assessment in patients with heart failure: validity of the German version of the generic EQ-5D-5L™. BMC Public Health 2019;19:1464.
- 12 Warnes CA, Liberthson R, Danielson GK, et al. Task force 1: the changing profile of congenital heart disease in adult life. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;37:1170–5.
- 13 Dyer MTD, Goldsmith KA, Sharples LS, et al. A review of health utilities using the EQ-5D in studies of cardiovascular disease. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2010;8:13.
- 14 Apers S, Kovacs AH, Luyckx K, et al. Quality of life of adults with congenital heart disease in 15 countries: evaluating country-specific characteristics. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;67:2237–45.
- 15 Huber MB, Reitmeir P, Vogelmann M, et al. EQ-5D-5L in the general German population: comparison and evaluation of three yearly crosssection surveys. Int J Environ Res Public Health 2016;13:343.
- 16 Moons P, Van Deyk K, De Bleser L, et al. Quality of life and health status in adults with congenital heart disease: a direct comparison with healthy counterparts. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2006;13:407–13.
- 17 Berghammer M, Karlsson J, Ekman I, et al. Self-reported health status (EQ-5D) in adults with congenital heart disease. Int J Cardiol 2013;165:537–43.
- 18 Andonian C, Beckmann J, Biber S, et al. Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8:799–804.
- 19 Vigl M, Niggemeyer E, Hager A, et al. The importance of sociodemographic factors for the quality of life of adults with congenital heart disease. Qual Life Res 2011;20:169–77.
- 20 Moons P, Norekvål TM. Is sense of coherence a pathway for improving the quality of life of patients who grow up with chronic diseases? A hypothesis. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2006;5:16–20.
- 21 Moreland P, Santacroce SJ. Illness uncertainty and posttraumatic stress in young adults with congenital heart disease. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2018;33:356–62.
- 22 Moons P, Apers S, Kovacs AH, et al. Sense of coherence in adults with congenital heart disease in 15 countries: patient characteristics,

Open access

cultural dimensions and quality of life. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2021;20:48–55.

- Antonovsky A. Unraveling the mystery of health: how people manage stress and stay well. Jossey-bass, 1987.
   Saliba Z, Butera G, Bonnet D, et al. Quality of life and perceived
- 24 Saliba Z, Butera G, Bonnet D, et al. Quality of life and perceived health status in surviving adults with univentricular heart. Heart 2001;86:69–73.
- 25 Chen C-A, Liao S-C, Wang J-K, et al. Quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease: biopsychosocial determinants and sexrelated differences. *Heart* 2011;97:38–43.
- 26 Barsky AJ, Peekna HM, Borus JF. Somatic symptom reporting in women and men. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16:266–75.
- 27 Ford ES, Mokdad AH, Li C, et al. Gender differences in coronary heart disease and health-related quality of life: findings from 10 states from the 2004 behavioral risk factor surveillance system. J Womens Health 2008;17:757–68.
- 28 Engelfriet P, Boersma E, Oechslin E, et al. The spectrum of adult congenital heart disease in Europe: morbidity and mortality in a 5 year follow-up period. The Euro heart survey on adult congenital heart disease. Eur Heart J 2005;26:2325–33.
- 29 Olsson IN, Runnamo R, Engfeldt P. Medication quality and quality of life in the elderly, a cohort study. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2011;9:95.
- 30 Perioff JK, Warnes CA. Challenges posed by adults with repaired congenital heart disease. *Circulation* 2001;103:2637–43.
- 31 Neidenbach RC, Lummert E, Vigl M, et al. Non-Cardiac comorbidities in adults with inherited and congenital heart disease: report from a single center experience of more than 800 consecutive patients. *Cardiovasc Diagn Ther* 2018;8:423–31.
- 32 Keyes CLM. The mental health continuum: from languishing to flourishing in life. J Health Soc Behav 2002;43:207–22.
- 33 Albrecht GL, Devlieger PJ. The disability paradox: high quality of life against all odds. Soc Sci Med 1999;48:977–88.
- 34 Rapkin BD, Schwartz CE. Toward a theoretical model of quality-oflife appraisal: implications of findings from studies of response shift. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2004;2:14.
- 35 Sprangers MA, Schwartz CE. Integrating response shift into healthrelated quality of life research: a theoretical model. Soc Sci Med 1999;48:1507–15.
- Feng Y, Parkin D, Devlin NJ. Assessing the performance of the EQ-VAS in the NHS PROMs programme. *Qual Life Res* 2014;23:977–89.
- 37 Leidl R, Reitmeir P. An experience-based value set for the EQ-5D-5L in Germany. Value Health 2017;20:1150–6.
- 38 Bauer GR, Braimoh J, Scheim AI, et al. Transgender-inclusive measures of sex/gender for population surveys: mixed-methods evaluation and recommendations. PLoS One 2017;12:e0178043.

## 5.3 Article 3

Authors: Caroline Andonian, Sebastian Freilinger, Harald Kaemmerer, Jürgen Beckmann

**Title:** Psychological Well-being in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease: Testing the Predictive Value of Illness Identity

Journal: Heart and Mind

Doi: 10.4103/hm.hm\_32\_21

### Summary:

Although the healthcare perspective for ACHD has widened with increased attention for psychological outcomes, in-depth investigations on illness experience of ACHD are still pending (Moons, 2021). This gap in knowledge may contribute to the lack of psychosocial support for this patient population. Previous research has shown significant associations between illness identity and psychological outcomes in ACHD (Andonian et al., 2020). Since differences in psychological functioning among ACHD could not be sufficiently explained by objective clinical parameters, the third study aimed to investigate the role of illness identity in the association between perceived health and psychological outcomes in ACHD. Self-report outcomes on sociodemographics, health perception, illness identity, and emotional distress were assessed in combination with verified clinical information on cardiac parameters. 229 ( $38 \pm 12.5$ [range, 18-73] years; 45% female) study participants were recruited at the outpatient clinic of the German Heart Center Munich. Moderation and mediation analysis were performed according to procedures described by Hayes and the PROCESS macro for IBM SPSS Statistics 27.0 (IBM Inc., Armonk, NY, USA, 2020). The hypothetical model explained 42% of variance in total emotional distress  $(R^2=0.416)$ . Illness identity was a consistent mediator of the relationship between perceived health and emotional distress (p<0.05). The mediating effect varied between different dimensions of illness identity with engulfment presenting the strongest correlation to emotional outcomes. These results corroborated previous studies showing that the extent of emotional distress did not differ as a function of CHD complexity. This study further scrutinized the prognostic value and clinical relevance of illness identity in ACHD. Adaptation to CHD was affected by psychosocial factors, in particular, how patients evaluate and integrate their condition into their identities. Consequently, patients might benefit from early psychological support consisting of both psychoeducational components to enhance their education around their condition and emotion-focused strategies to address difficult emotional patterns associated with their CHD, especially in cases of engulfment. The current findings contribute to a better understanding of the psychological situation in ACHD and may be a useful starting point for establishing psychotherapeutic interventions in ACHD (Andonian et al., 2021c).

The manuscript was submitted to the journal *Heart and Mind* in May 2021 and accepted and published in June 2021. *Heart and Mind* is an international peer reviewed journal that specifically focuses on the relationship between cardiovascular and mental health. The incidence of ACHD in cardiology and cardiac surgery is on the rise and therefore, psychocardiological research in this particular area has become indispensable.

## **Contribution:**

Caroline Andonian was the principal investigator and first author of this manuscript. She developed the research idea, adapted the study design and collected data. Caroline Andonian independently conducted data analyses, wrote the submitted manuscript, and received methodological and content-based feedback from her supervisor and the co-authors. She took primary responsibility of the submission and publication process.

## **Original Article**

# Psychological Well-being in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease: Testing the Predictive Value of Illness Identity

#### Caroline Andonian<sup>1,2</sup>, Sebastian Freilinger<sup>1</sup>, Harald Kaemmerer<sup>1</sup>, Jürgen Beckmann<sup>2,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Pediatric Cardiology and Congenital Heart Disease, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, <sup>2</sup>Department of Sport and Health Sciences, Chair of Sport Psychology, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany, <sup>3</sup>Faculty of Health and Behavioural Sciences, School of Human Movement and Nutritions Sciences, The University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia

### Abstract

**Background:** Due to advances in medical care and treatment of congenital heart disease (CHD), the number of adults with CHD (ACHD) is constantly growing. The psychological situation of ACHD has recently received increasing attention. There is evidence that adaptation to CHD may be affected by psychological factors, especially in how patients integrate their illness into their identities. The present study examined illness identity as a mediator of the association between a self-rated health and emotional distress among ACHD. **Materials and Methods**: The study used a cross-sectional design. A sample of 229 ACHD ( $38 \pm 12.5$  [18-73] years; 45% female) provided background data and completed three questionnaires on self-rated health (EuroQol group's visual analog scale), illness identity (Illness Identity Questionnaire), and emotional distress (Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale) at the German Heart Center Munich. Serial multiple mediator models were tested using PROCESS macro for SPSS. **Results**: Perceived health had a direct and indirect effect on emotional distress which was mediated by illness identity (P < 0.05). Compared to all other dimensions of illness identity, engulfment fully mediated the relationship between self-rated health and emotional distress ( $R^2 = 0.416$ ). The extent of emotional distress did not differ as a function of CHD complexity. **Conclusions**: Illness identity emerged as a strong mediating factor between a patient's self-rated health and psychological outcomes. More importance needs to be directed toward assessing a patient's health perception and psychological state, independently of cardiac severity. Based on present findings, targeted psychocardiological interventions should include psychoeducational components and emotion-focused strategies.

Keywords: Adults, congenital heart disease, illness identity, psychocardiology, psychological situation

#### INTRODUCTION

Due to technological and medical advances, over 90% of patients with congenital heart disease (CHD) reach adulthood.<sup>[1]</sup> However, many adults with CHD (ACHD) face ongoing medical complications and psychosocial disadvantages.<sup>[2]</sup> In recognition of this fact, increasing attention has been devoted to patient-reported outcomes in ACHD in terms of quality of life (QOL) and related psychological outcomes.<sup>[3]</sup> Existing findings indicate that ACHD presents a significantly higher risk for developing psychological disorders.<sup>[4-7]</sup> This is alarming given the fact that chronic emotional distress is known to negatively influence cardiovascular health even leading to premature mortality.<sup>[8]</sup>

Received: 17-05-2021; Accepted: 10-06-2021; Published: \*\*\*.



variability in their psychological functioning. This gap in knowledge may contribute to the striking lack of psychosocial support for this patient population.<sup>[9]</sup>

Most of the literature demonstrates that psychological functioning in ACHD is irrespective of their objective physical condition indicating that symptoms experienced by patients are relevant factors to consider.<sup>[10]</sup> Illness identity provides a novel framework for understanding how patients integrate their illness into their sense of self. One can differentiate

Address for correspondence: Caroline Andonian, MSc, Department of Pediatric Cardiology and Congenital Heart Disease, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany. E-mail: andonian@dhm.mhn.de

This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work non-commercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations are licensed under the identical terms.

For reprints contact: WKHLRPMedknow\_reprints@wolterskluwer.com

How to cite this article: Andonian C, Freilinger S, Kaemmerer H, Beckmann J. Psychological well-being in adults with congenital heart disease: Testing the predictive value of illness identity. Heart Mind 2021;XX:XX-XX.

© 2021 Heart and Mind | Published by Wolters Kluwer - Medknow

between four different states of illness identity: rejection, engulfment, acceptance, and enrichment. Previous research has demonstrated a link between negative illness identity states and emotional distress in ACHD.<sup>[11,12]</sup> Yet, there have been no mediational studies to prove the predictive value of illness identity for psychological adjustment and long-term health outcomes in ACHD. A necessary step is to identify modifiable risk factors that predict emotional distress in ACHD. Therefore, the aim of the present study was to ascertain whether illness identity is a reliable predictor of emotional outcomes to detect patients at risk and consequently establish appropriate psychotherapeutic interventions.

Figure 1 depicts hypothetical pathways among self-rated health, illness identity, and psychological distress. We hypothesized that a patient's self-rated health status would be related to psychological adjustment (measured by depression and anxiety) and that illness identity would mediate this relationship in different ways. Given the inconsistent findings on the relationship between objective medical parameters and psychological adjustment, it was also investigated on how cardiac disease severity and illness identity interact to influence the relationship between perceived health and emotional distress. The identification of mechanisms that affect psychological well-being in ACHD is necessary to establish adequate psychocardiological interventions for this patient population.

### MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### Population

The present study was part of the nationwide, cross-sectional MERLIN-CHD initiative which investigates the health situation of ACHD in Germany. Study participants were recruited at the German Heart Center Munich, which covers a large spectrum of ACHD ranging from simple to complex CHD. Inclusion criteria were (1) confirmed diagnosis of CHD;<sup>[13]</sup> (2) participant age 18 years and older; (3) necessary physical, cognitive, and language capabilities to complete self-report questionnaires.

#### Procedures

The study was approved by the ethical committee in June 2019 (158/19 S). The protocol is in line with ethical guidelines



Figure 1: Conceptual framework

46

established by the Declaration of Helsinki.<sup>[14]</sup> Informed consent was obtained from all participants. All patients received a study package consisting of (1) study information, (2) informed consent, and (3) set of questionnaires. Medical records were reviewed for each patient for verified medical information. Data on primary CHD diagnosis, disease complexity, and functional status were extracted and recorded separately.

#### Measures

Four domains were measured: (1) demographics, (2) self-rated health, (3) illness identity, and (4) emotional distress. All outcome variables were assessed by standardized questionnaires.

#### Demographic and clinical information

Patient demographic information was obtained with a background questionnaire. Medical data (CHD diagnosis, functional status, surgical status, cyanosis) were gathered using medical chart reviews. CHD diagnosis was divided into three groups according to the classification of CHD severity by Warnes *et al.*<sup>[15]</sup>

#### Independent variable: Perceived health status

Self-rated health was assessed as part of the EQ-5D-5L<sup>[16]</sup> which provides a simple, generic measure of a patient's perceived health status. For reasons of feasibility, this study used the EuroQol group's visual analog scale (EQ-VAS) as a single-item approach for the measurement of a patient's perceived health status. The EQ-VAS seeks the respondents' overall rating of their health.<sup>[17]</sup> It is presented as a vertical scale, marked from 0 ("the worst health you can imagine") to 100 ("the best health you can imagine"). Studies generally report high levels of validity and reliability compared to multi-item questionnaires (Cronbach's alpha = 0.87).<sup>[18]</sup> Satisfactory psychometric properties to assess both, perceived health status and QOL, specifically among ACHD, have been documented by Moons *et al.*<sup>[19]</sup>

#### Mediator variable: Illness identity

The Illness Identity Questionnaire (IIQ) reflects how individuals integrate their chronic illness into their sense of self. Items are rated on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 1 - strongly disagree to 5 - strongly agree. The 25-item IIQ assesses four different illness identity states: rejection (5 items), engulfment (8 items), acceptance (5 items), and enrichment (7 items). To maintain high equivalence between the original English questionnaire and the translated German version, forward and back translation was performed by two independent bilingual translators.<sup>[12]</sup> Cronbach's alpha values for ACHD were 0.79 for rejection, 0.88 for acceptance, 0.93 for engulfment, and 0.90 for enrichment. All factor correlations are below 0.8 and indicate high discriminant validity.<sup>[12]</sup>

#### Dependent variable: Psychological functioning

The Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) was used to assess perceived emotional distress in terms of depressive and anxiety symptoms.<sup>[20,21]</sup> Cronbach's alphas indicate high internal consistency for all measures (0.83 to 0.87.) The HADS

Heart and Mind | Volume 5 | Issue 2 | April-June 2021

is a 14-item self-report questionnaire which combines 7-item subscores for depression (HADS-D) and anxiety (HADS-A). Each item is scored on a 4-point Likert scale ranging from 0 (not present) to 3 (considerable). The item scores are summed to provide subscale scores on the HADS-D and the HADS-A which may range from 0 to 21. Studies most commonly employ a cut-off point of ≥8 for each of the respective subscales to indicate a probable case.<sup>[22]</sup>

#### Statistical analysis

All statistical calculations. Were carried out using SPSS Statistics 27.0 (IBM, 2020). Descriptive statistics were calculated measuring univariate coefficients of central tendency and distribution. To evaluate the applied instruments, psychometric properties of the underlying scales were analyzed by measuring reliability and minimal selectivity. Pearson product-moment correlations were applied to test bivariate correlations between the main variables. To test direct and indirect effects of perceived health on emotional distress, serial multiple mediator models were used in accordance with procedures described by Hayes and the PROCESS macro for SPSS. Direct and indirect (i.e., mediated) effects were assessed by evaluation of 95% confidence intervals produced by bootstrapping (bootstrapping = 5000). Absolute correlation coefficients did not exceed 0.8 which provides no indication for multicollinearity. For all tests, the statistical significance level was set at P < 0.05.

### RESULTS

#### Patient characteristics

Sociodemographic and clinical characteristics are presented in Table 1. Out of 300 distributed questionnaires, 241 questionnaires were returned (response rate: 80.3%). After exclusion for reasons of ineligibility or incompleteness, the remaining 229 ACHDs were retained for final analysis (45% female and 55% male). The mean age of ACHD was 38.2±12.5 [18-73] years.

The severity of CHD was determined according to the Warnes *et al.* classification system as simple (n = 56, 24.5%), intermediate (n = 88, 38.4%), and severe (n = 85, 37.1%).<sup>[15]</sup> Patients were subclassified according to their functional status based on their symptomatic restrictions (100). 218 patients were in FC I/II (95.2%), 9 patients in FC III (3.9%), and 2 in FC IV (9%).

#### Bivariate correlations between main study variables

Bivariate correlations among the study variables are presented in Table 2. Higher self-rated health was associated with functional illness identity dimensions and lower emotional distress. Functional illness identity states were also inversely correlated with emotional distress. Older age was consistently associated with higher emotional distress, as well as lower self-rated health.

#### Multiple mediator model

The suggested conceptual model explained 42% of the variance in total emotional distress (adjusted  $R^2 = 0.416$ ). The highest adults with congenital heart disease Variables Value Age (years) 38.2±12.5 (18-73) Gender (n=229), n (%) 103 (45.0) Female Male 126 (55.0) Marital status (n=221), n (%) Married 94 (42.5) Divorced 4 (1.8) Engaged 42 (19.0) 80 (36.2) Single Widowed 1(.5) Level of education completed (n=217), n (%) No schooling completed 11 (5.1) Primary school degree 55 (25.3) Secondary school degree 60 (27.6) Vocational/polytechnic degree 28 (12.9) General university entrance qualification 63 (29.0) Financial standing (n=223), n (%) 21 (9.4) Poor Fair 61 (27.4) Good 141 (63.2) Functional Class (n=229), n (%) 1/П 218 (95.2) ш 9 (3.9) ΓV 2(.9) Severity code of CHD (n=214), n (%) Simple 56 (24.5) Intermediate 88 (38.4) 85 (37.1) Severe Leading diagnosis (n=229), n (%) Complex congenital heart defects 75 (32.8) Posttricuspid shunts 18 (7.9) Left heart malformation 44 (19.2)

Table 1: Sociodemographic and clinical characteristics of

CHD=Congenital heart disease

Right heart malformation

Pretricuspid shunts

Other

coefficients of determination were found for depression and anxiety through the mediator variable engulfment (depression  $R^2 = 0.564$ , anxiety  $R^2 = 0.405$ ). In contrast, rejection indicated the weakest coefficients of determination, especially in explaining the variance of anxiety ( $R^2 = 0.339$ ).

39 (17.0)

35 (15.3)

18 (7.9)

Different interactions between the paths self-rated health – illness identity ( $\alpha$ ) and illness identity – emotional distress ( $\beta$ ) were analyzed, and respective regression weights are depicted in Table 3. All effects were significant indicating that self-rated health and illness identity met the criteria for mediational analysis. Moderated mediation models were tested, such that clinical variables were applied as moderators and removed as model covariates. Neither of the moderated mediation models produced significant effects (P > 0.05), suggesting that the association between all three variables did not differ as a function of CHD severity.

Table 2: Bivariate Pearson correlations								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1. Age								
2. Rejection	0.005							
3. Acceptance	-0.088	-0.486**						
<ol><li>Engulfment</li></ol>	0.118	0.376**	-0.415**					
5. Enrichment	-0.047	-0.281**	0.365**	-0.135*				
6. EQ-5D VAS	-0.272**	-0.205**	0.324**	-0.616**	0.213**			
7. HADS anxiety	0.164*	0.388**	-0.389**	0.613**	-0.259**	-0.489**		
8. HADS depression	0.223**	0.304**	-0.401**	0.685**	-0.338**	-0.662**	0.671**	

\*P<0.05, \*\*P<0.01. VAS=Visual Analog Scale, HADS=Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale

Table 3: Mediation models for the relationship between perceived health status (EQ-VAS) and emotional distress (Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale)

	• •			
Mediation models	Coefficient A VAS-illness Id ( $\alpha^*$ )	Coefficient B illness Id-HADS ( $\beta^*$ )	Direct effect C VAS-HADS (c*)	Indirect effect C' (CI) (c*')
3.1 Rejection anxiety	-0.2161**	0.3352**	-0.3961*	-0.0724 (-0.13110.0254)
3.2 Engulfment anxiety	-0.06160**	0.5163**	-0.2021	-0.3180 (-0.43690.2062)
3.3 Acceptance anxiety	0.3220**	-0.2744**	-0.3549*	-0.0884 (-0.16110.0338)
3.4 enrichment anxiety	0.2200**	-0.1721*	-0.4709**	-0.0379 (-0.07910.0064)
3.5 Rejection depression	-0.2161**	0.2056**	-0.5755**	-0.0444 (-0.08800.00124)
3.6 Engulfment depression	-0.6160**	0.4508**	-0.3857**	-0.2777 (-0.37840.1846)
3.7 Acceptance depression	0.3220**	-0.2414**	-0.5183**	-0.0777 (-0.13830.0317)
3.8 Enrichment depression	0.2200**	-0.2193**	-0.6188**	-0.0482 (-0.08940.0141)

\*P < 0.05, \*\*P < 0.01, Model shows standardized regression weights demonstrating that illness identity dimensions mediate the association between perceived health (EQ-VAS) and emotional distress (HADS);  $\alpha^*$ ,  $\beta^*$ ,  $c^*$ ,  $c^*$ :=Standardized regression coefficient. VAS=Visual Analog Scale, HADS=Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale, CI=Confidence interval, EQ-VAS= visual analog scale

After illness identity was included into the model, perceived health (x) significantly predicted illness identity, which, in turn, significantly predicted emotional distress (y). Coefficient A was negative in the association between self-rated health and maladaptive illness identity ( $\alpha_{eng}^* = -0.06160$ ;  $\alpha_{eng}^* = -0.2161$ , P < 0.001) but turned positive in interaction with anxiety and depression ( $\beta_{eng}^* = 0.5163$ ,  $\beta_{rej}^* = 0.3352$ , P = 0.001). Accordingly, high self-rated health predicted higher values in functional illness identity dimensions (acceptance and enrichment), which consequently lead to lower scores on emotional distress. On the contrary, low self-rated health leads to higher values in dysfunctional illness identity states (rejection and engulfment), which resulted in higher emotional distress (P < 0.05).

For the direct pathways, after controlling for demographic and clinical variables, self-rated health was inversely related to emotional distress. Schematic illustrations of the effects of perceived health on emotional outcomes through the mediator variable engulfment are depicted in Figures 2 and 3. All submodels showed significant negative effects, except for engulfment anxiety ( $c_{eng}^* = -0.2021$ , P > 0.05) [Figure 3]. Throughout the entire analysis, the relationship between self-rated health (x) and emotional distress (y) was partially mediated by illness identity. Engulfment fully mediated the association between self-rated health and anxiety. In accordance with previous calculations, all indirect effects were negative with anxiety engulfment showing the highest values.

#### Summary of analyses

In sum, illness identity constituted a significant predictor of outcome in the relationship between self-rated health and emotional distress satisfying the criteria for a mediator. High self-rated health was related to increase in functional illness identity states, which in turn lead to less emotional distress. In contrast, low subjective health was associated with increase in dysfunctional illness identity dimensions which consequently compromised psychological functioning. Compared to all other dimensions, engulfment showed the strongest effects on psychological outcomes. Objective medical parameters were unrelated to psychological outcomes and therefore did not qualify for moderation testing.

#### DISCUSSION

The present study offers valuable insights into mediating psychological factors associated with emotional distress in ACHD. To our knowledge, there have been no mediation studies on the recently developed concept of illness identity. The present findings support the proposed conceptual framework, suggesting that illness identity mediates the relationship between individual perceptions of health and emotional distress among ACHD. The mediating effect varied between different dimensions of illness identity with engulfment presenting the highest correlations to emotional distress. The present study further echoed previous findings

48

Heart and Mind | Volume 5 | Issue 2 | April-June 2021

that did not confirm a relationship between objective medical parameters and psychological functioning in ACHD.<sup>[23]</sup> Furthermore, it corroborates findings by Callus *et al.* who confirmed that a patients' subjective disease severity rating had a profound effect on psychological outcomes. The present study expands Callus *et al.*'s findings in several significant ways.<sup>[23]</sup>

The concept of illness identity provides a new perspective on life with CHD. Existing literature focused on illness perceptions<sup>[3]</sup> but failed to explore how patients incorporate their illness into their identities.[24] In the present study, illness identity accounted for unique differences in emotional distress among ACHD. Consistent with prior findings, dysfunctional illness identity states were associated with higher emotional distress, while functional illness identity states correlated with lower emotional distress. Engulfment fully mediated the relationship between self-rated health and emotional distress regardless of potential confounders. In ACHD, the predictive role of engulfment had thus far only been associated with the occurrence of excessive health-care encounters.<sup>[25]</sup> However, in preceding studies, no mediational analysis could be performed due to insufficient data variability. Therefore, underlying mechanisms of psychological well-being in ACHD could not be scrutinized.[3]

The constellation of depression and anxiety in highly engulfed patients is especially alarming due to a 3-fold increased risk of all-cause mortality.<sup>[8]</sup> Engulfment was defined as the degree to which a patient's self-concept is dominated by his or her CHD. It is claimed that engulfment is determined by both, the individual's perception of his or her illness and the individual's perception of his or her self.<sup>[26]</sup> Closer inspection of the IIQ revealed that engulfment-related items mainly refer to the impact of illness on the self without considering subjective perceptions of illness. Exemplary items of the IIQ read as follows, i.e., "My illness has a strong impact on how I see myself," "It seems as if everything I do, is influenced by my illness." However, the present results provide evidence that individual perceptions of the severity and permanence of their CHD may play an equally important role in either hampering or promoting ways of adapting to CHD. Future research should acknowledge both dimensions of illness experience to further extend the currently introduced framework of illness identity in ACHD.

In contrast to all other forms of illness identity, the global model fit for rejection displayed the lowest scores within the present study. This could be explained by inherent psychometric weaknesses for the rejection dimension confirmed in an earlier validation study.<sup>[12]</sup> From a psychological standpoint, rejection might be used by patients who perceive their illness as an external threat to their identity and engage in avoidance behaviors aimed at reducing the seriousness of their CHD.<sup>[13]</sup> Indeed, avoidance has often been shown to be unrelated to depressive and anxious symptoms in the general population which could potentially explain the weak correlations within the present study.<sup>[27]</sup> The present findings are consistent with the shifting perspectives model of chronic illness by Paterson.[28] In their model, the perception of reality, not reality itself, influences how patients adjust to their chronic illness. This is strongly reflected by present results which found significant correlations with subjective health ratings regardless of objective parameters. Furthermore, the authors describe chronic illness experience as a continually shifting process, in which either illness or wellness prevails in a patient's perception. Similarly, the current findings indicate that perceptions of high disease severity have patients pay increased attention to the burden associated with their CHD. In contrast, perceptions of low disease severity allow a shift from "victim of circumstances to creator of circumstances" enabling patients to take ownership of their health and actively manage their chronic condition as a consequence of functional illness integration.[28]

#### Implications for clinical practice

Given the fact that subjective perception and not objective parameters predict emotional outcomes in ACHD, medical professionals should pay particular attention to educating patients on their condition. Especially in light of the striking supply deficits in ACHD,<sup>[29]</sup> patients would benefit from ongoing assessments of their illness identity within comprehensive cardiac care. Based on the present results, especially engulfed patients may benefit from emotion-focused interventions by restructuring and transforming problematic emotions on the basis of a caring, client-centered relationship.<sup>[30]</sup> Although psychotherapeutic interventions have been shown to improve emotional distress in adults with acquired heart disease,[31] there are currently no evidence-based interventions to address psychological well-being in ACHD. However, a recent pilot study conducted by Kovacs et al. demonstrated significant effects of cognitive-behavioral group intervention (called ACHD-CARE Program, n = 42) on psychological distress in ACHD.<sup>[29]</sup> Large-scale trials are strongly encouraged to eventually establish manualized interventions for ACHD.

#### Limitations

Some caution is warranted in the interpretation of current findings. First, due to the cross-sectional design, the direction of the relationship between predictor variables and psychological outcomes cannot be determined. Within the present study, the relationship between self-rated health, illness identity, and psychosocial adjustment might not be one directional and all variables reflect instantaneous, interactional processes. Longitudinal research is needed to further disentangle the pathways. Second, it remains unclear whether illness identity is dynamic or fixed in nature. In accordance with the shifting perspectives model of chronic illness,[28] some patients might assume one predominant dimension but not a static entity. Further influencing factors need to be explored to develop a more accurate understanding of illness identity. Third, disease severity, derived from the Warnes et al. classification system, was selected as a central parameter.<sup>[15]</sup> However, the informational value of this categorization might be limited, and various other indicators of CHD severity need to be considered



Figure 2: Schematic illustration of the effect of perceived health (visual analog scale) on depression (Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale-D) through the mediator variable engulfment

to draw valid conclusions on the impact of potential medical confounders. Fourth, this study was based on self-report measures and obtained results were therefore subject to biased responses. Furthermore, patients were not blinded to the aim of the study which might involve the risk of the frequently discussed Hawthorne effect.[32] Fifth, doubts could be raised regarding sufficient precision of the applied instruments for research and screening purposes. Even though the applied psychometric tools are high-quality screening instruments, neither of them can replace a structured clinical interview. We eagerly await studies to extend our findings to confirmed clinical disorders. Sixth, the included sample may not necessarily be fully representative of the population of ACHD. Although patients were equally distributed according to their CHD complexity, patients with higher functional limitations were underrepresented in the sample (FCIII and IV: 4.8%). Whether this underrepresentation has affected, the results of this study need to be clarified.

#### CONCLUSIONS

There have been several calls in the literature for the investigation of explanatory factors in the psychological adjustment of ACHD. The present study provides novel insights into clinical and psychosocial factors associated with emotional distress in ACHD. It strengthens the hypothesis that adaption to CHD is affected by psychological factors, especially how patients appraise their condition and integrate their illness into their identities. The present findings are crucial for guiding future research and, especially, clinical practice. CHD patients might benefit from early psychological support consisting of both, psychoeducational components to enhance the understanding of their condition, and emotion-focused strategies to address difficult thoughts and emotions associated with their CHD to facilitate adaptive ways of illness integration. This might be a useful starting point for establishing psychotherapeutic interventions for ACHD.

#### Financial support and sponsorship

We thank the German Heart Foundation ("Deutsche Herzstiftung e. V."), the patient organization



Figure 3: Schematic illustration of the effect of perceived health on anxiety (Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale-A) through the mediator variable engulfment

"Herzkind e. V.," German health-care insurance AOK Bayern for the promotion of ACHD research and cofunding the survey. This study was also funded as an investigator initiated study by Actelion Pharmaceuticals Germany GmbH.

#### Conflicts of interest

There are no conflicts of interest.

#### REFERENCES

- Zimmermann R, Schranz D, Ewert P, Kaemmerer H. Pulmonary arterial hypertension in congenital heart defects with shunt: A heterogeneous and complex constellation. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 2013;138:1244-6.
- Kovacs AH, Sears SF, Saidi AS. Biopsychosocial experiences of adults with congenital heart disease: Review of the literature. Am Heart J 2005;150:193-201.
- Holbein CE, Fogleman ND, Hommel K, Apers S, Rassart J, Moons P, et al. A multinational observational investigation of illness perceptions and quality of life among patients with a Fontan circulation. Congenit Heart Dis 2018;13:392-400.
- Andonian C, Beckmann J, Biber S, Ewert P, Freilinger S, Kaemmerer H, et al. Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2018;8:799-804.
- Westhoff-Bleck M, Briest J, Fraccarollo D, Hilfiker-Kleiner D, Winter L, Maske U, et al. Mental disorders in adults with congenital heart disease: Unmet needs and impact on quality of life. J Affect Disord 2016;204:180-6.
- Roseman A, Kovacs AH. Anxiety and depression in adults with congenital heart disease: When to suspect and how to refer. Curr Cardiol Rep 2019;21:145.
- Kovacs AH, Saidi AS, Kuhl EA, Sears SF, Silversides C, Harrison JL, et al. Depression and anxiety in adult congenital heart disease: Predictors and prevalence. Int J Cardiol 2009;137:158-64.
- Watkins LL, Koch GG, Sherwood A, Blumenthal JA, Davidson JR, O'Connor C, et al. Association of anxiety and depression with all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart disease. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e000068.
- Kovacs AH, Grace SL, Kentner AC, Nolan RP, Silversides CK, Irvine MJ. Feasibility and outcomes in a pilot randomized controlled trial of a psychosocial intervention for adults with congenital heart disease. Can J Cardiol 2018;34:766-73.
- Moons P, Luyckx K. Quality-of-life research in adult patients with congenital heart disease: Current status and the way forward. J Acta Paediatr 2019;108:1765-72.
- Oris L, Luyckx K, Rassart J, Goubert L, Goossens E, Apers S, et al. Illness identity in adults with a chronic illness. J Clin Psychol Med Settings 2018;25:1-2.
- Andonian C, Beckmann J, Ewert P, Freilinger S, Kaemmerer H, Oberhoffer-Fritz R, et al. Assessment of the psychological situation in

Heart and Mind | Volume 5 | Issue 2 | April-June 2021

adults with congenital heart disease. J Clin Med 2020;9:779.

- Thiene G, Frescura C. Anatomical and pathophysiological classification of congenital heart disease. Cardiovasc Pathol 2010;19:259-74.
- Association WM. Ethical principles for medical research involving human subjects. Eur J Emerg Med 2001;8:221.
- Warnes CA, Liberthson R, Danielson GK, Dore A, Harris L, Hoffman JI, et al. Task force 1: The changing profile of congenital heart disease in adult life. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;37:1170-5.
- Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, Janssen M, Kind P, Parkin D, et al. Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). Qual Life Res 2011;20:1727-36.
- Feng Y, Parkin D, Devlin NJ. Assessing the performance of the EQ-VAS in the NHS PROMs programme. Qual Life Res 2014;23:977-89.
- de Boer AG, van Lanschot JJ, Stalmeier PF, van Sandick JW, Hulscher JB, de Haes JC, *et al.* Is a single-item visual analogue scale as valid, reliable and responsive as multi-item scales in measuring quality of life? Qual Life Res 2004;13:311-20.
- Moons P, Van Deyk K, De Bleser L, Marquet K, Raes E, De Geest S, et al. Quality of life and health status in adults with congenital heart disease: A direct comparison with healthy counterparts. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2006;13:407-13.
- Zigmond AS, Snaith RP. The hospital anxiety and depression scale. Acta Psychiatr Scand 1983;67:361-70.
- Norton S, Cosco T, Doyle F, Done J, Sacker A. The hospital anxiety and depression scale: A meta confirmatory factor analysis. J Psychosom Res 2013;74:74-81.
- Olssøn I, Mykletun A, Dahl AA. The hospital anxiety and depression rating scale: A cross-sectional study of psychometrics and case finding abilities in general practice. BMC Psychiatry 2005;5:1-7.

- Callus E, Utens EM, Quadri E, Ricci C, Carminati M, Giamberti A, et al. The impact of actual and perceived disease severity on pre-operative psychological well-being and illness behaviour in adult congenital heart disease patients. Cardiol Young 2014;24:275-82.
- Mauthner OE, De Luca E, Poole JM, Abbey SE, Shildrick M, Gewarges M, et al. Heart transplants: Identity disruption, bodily integrity and interconnectedness. Health (London) 2015;19:578-94.
- Van Bulck L, Goossens E, Luyckx K, Oris L, Apers S, Moons P. Illness identity: A novel predictor for healthcare use in adults with congenital heart disease. J Am Heart Assoc 2018;7:e008723.
- Beanlands HJ. Engulfment among adults with chronic renal disease, a study of self-loss and its correlates (Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada,2001) 2001.
- Blalock JA, Joiner TE. Interaction of cognitive avoidance coping and stress in predicting depression/anxiety. Cognit Ther Res 2000;24:47-65.
- Paterson BL. The shifting perspectives model of chronic illness. J Nurs Scholarsh 2001;33:21-6.
- Kovacs AH, Bandyopadhyay M, Grace SL, Kentner AC, Nolan RP, Silversides CK, et al. Adult Congenital Heart Disease-Coping And REsilience (ACHD-CARE): Rationale and methodology of a pilot randomized controlled trial. Contemp Clin Trials 2015;45:385-93.
- Timulak L, McElvaney J. Emotion-focused therapy for generalized anxiety disorder: An overview of the model. J Contemp Psychother 2016;46:41-52.
- Linden W, Phillips MJ, Leclerc J. Psychological treatment of cardiac patients: A meta-analysis. Eur Heart J 2007;28:2972-84.
- Adair JG. The Hawthome effect: A reconsideration of the methodological artifact. J Appl Psychol 1984;69:334.

## 5.4 Article 4

Authors: Caroline Andonian, Sebastian Freilinger, Stefan Achenbach, Peter Ewert, Ulrike Gundlach, Harald Kaemmerer, Nicole Nagdyman, Rhoia Neidenbach, Lars Pieper, Jörg Schelling, Michael Weyand, Jürgen Beckmann

**Title:** Quality of Life in Patients with Marfan Syndrome: A cross-sectional study of 102 adult patients with a verified diagnosis.

Journal: Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy

Doi: 10.21037/cdt-20-692

## **Summary:**

Among the various forms of CHD, medical and technological success has improved survival rates and health status of patients with MFS over the past decades. However, MFS patients are still susceptible to severe medical complications throughout their lifetime (Moon, 2016). Living with this risk along with the distinct physical characteristics of MFS potentially results in psychological and psychosocial burden for this patient population which has sparsely been addressed until now (Vanem et al., 2020).

The present study investigated QOL in a representative cohort of 201 adults with a verified diagnosis of MFS ( $39.3 \pm 13.1$  [range, 20-85]; 40.2% female). Findings were subsequently put in context with other types of CHD by conducting comparisons to reference data that were ascertained with equal methods. The findings provide evidence that patients with MFS are at particularly high risk for a diminished QOL (mean EQ-VAS:  $72.58 \pm 15.95$ ) and major mental and physiological impairments. Compared to ACHD, individuals with MFS scored significantly lower in dimensions pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression, mobility and usual activities (p<0.05). The present study stresses the need to consider the psychosocial burden of MFS that comes with a cost of resources for both patients and professionals. Clinicians can help patients with MFS to reduce this cost by making mental health issues and psychosocial support an integral part of routine cardiac care for MFS (Andonian et al., 2021b).

The manuscript was submitted to the journal *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy* in August 2020, accepted for publication in December 2020, and published in January 2021. *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy* is an international peer-reviewed journal, which is acknowledged for regular updates on research advances in the area of congenital cardiology

## **Contribution:**

Caroline Andonian was the principal investigator and first author of this article. Together with her experienced medical team members, she developed the research idea and was responsible for conducting the research along with the on-site support of her colleagues at the German Heart Center Munich. Again, she was responsible for collecting and analysing the data. Caroline Andonian prepared and wrote the final manuscript with guidance from her supervisor. She was the primary source of contact for the submission and review process.

Original Article on Current Management Aspects in Adult Congenital Heart Disease (ACHD): Part III



## Quality of life in patients with Marfan syndrome: a cross-sectional study of 102 adult patients

Caroline Andonian<sup>1,2,3</sup>, Sebastian Freilinger<sup>1</sup>, Stefan Achenbach<sup>4</sup>, Peter Ewert<sup>1</sup>, Ulrike Gundlach<sup>4</sup>, Harald Kaemmerer<sup>1</sup>, Nicole Nagdyman<sup>1</sup>, Rhoia Clara Neidenbach<sup>1</sup>, Lars Pieper<sup>5</sup>, Jörg Schelling<sup>6</sup>, Michael Weyand<sup>4</sup>, Jürgen Beckmann<sup>2,7,8</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Congenital Heart Disease and Pediatric Cardiology, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany; <sup>2</sup>Department of Sport and Health Sciences, Chair of Sport Psychology, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany; <sup>3</sup>Sigmund Freud University, Vienna, Austria; <sup>4</sup>Department of Cardiology, University of Erlangen, Erlangen, Germany; <sup>5</sup>Department of Behavioral Epidemiology, Technical University of Dresden, Dresden, Germany; <sup>6</sup>Faculty of Medicine, Ludwig Maximilians University (LMU) of Munich, Munich, Germany; <sup>7</sup>School of Human Movement and Nutrition Sciences, University of Queensland, Australia; <sup>8</sup>Health Research Institute, University of Limerick, Limerick, Ireland

Contributions: (I) Conception and design: C Andonian, S Freilinger, H Kaemmerer, L Pieper, RC Neidenbach, J Beckmann; (II) Administrative support: All authors; (III) Provision of study materials or patients: S Achenbach, P Ewert, U Gundlach, H Kaemmerer, N Nagdyman, J Schelling, M Weyand; (IV) Collection and assembly of data: C Andonian, S Freilinger, L Pieper, RC Neidenbach; (V) Data analysis and interpretation: C Andonian, S Freilinger, J Beckmann; (VI) Manuscript writing: All authors; (VII) Final approval of manuscript: All authors.

Correspondence to: Caroline Andonian, M.Sc. Department of Congenital Heart Disease and Pediatric Cardiology, German Heart Center Munich, Technical University Munich, Munich, Germany. Email: andonian@dhm.mhn.de.

**Background:** Marfan syndrome (MFS) is a genetically determined multiorgan disease that leads to severe physiological and psychological impairments in adult life. Little consensus exists regarding quality of life (QOL) in individuals with MFS. The present study sought to investigate QOL in a representative cohort of adults with MFS.

**Methods:** Patient-reported outcome measures from a representative sample of 102 adults with MFS (39.3±13.1 years of age; 40.2% female) were retrospectively analyzed and compared with those from adults with different congenital heart defects (CHD), at the German Heart Center Munich. QOL was assessed using the updated five-level version of the EQ-5D.

**Results:** Differences between both populations were analyzed. Subjects affected by MFS reported an overall reduced QOL. Compared to CHD patients, individuals with MFS scored significantly lower in the dimensions of pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression, mobility and usual activities (P<0.05).

**Conclusions:** Patients with MFS are at high risk for impaired QOL, especially in mental and physical domains. Psychosocial consequences of MFS cost resources for both, patients and professionals. Current findings highlight the great importance of additional psychological support to cope with disease-related challenges. Increased attention should be directed towards enhancing their subjective wellbeing to potentially improve their QOL and long-term health outcomes.

Koywords: Marfan syndrome (MFS); psychological situation; quality of life; prevention; EQ-5D

Submitted Aug 05, 2020. Accepted for publication Dec 13, 2020. doi: 10.21037/cdt-20-692 View this article at: http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/cdt-20-692

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

#### Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, Vol 11, No 2 April 2021

#### Introduction

Marfan syndrome (MFS) is a genetically determined multiorgan disease that affects the connective tissue throughout the body, including the skeletal, ocular, pulmonary, cardiovascular, and central nervous systems. An estimated proportion of 0.002% to 0.017% of the population is affected by MFS (1). The most severe complications from a medical perspective include aneurysm formation and dissection of the aorta. Consequently, most patients are closely monitored, with serial cardiovascular assessments from early childhood (2-5). Additionally, patients with MFS often have to cope with skeletal or ocular abnormalities leading to a characteristic appearance, which is not only subjectively perceived by themselves, but is also visible to others (6,7). Recent studies have indicated that the combination of physiological and psychological symptoms may lead to a decreased quality of life (QOL) in individuals with MFS (3).

Despite the growing interest in psychosocial consequences for patients with congenital heart defects (CHD), research on the particular psychological concerns of individuals with MFS is still scarce (8). While clinical research has traditionally focused on "hard" outcome measures, such as morality, morbidity, and functional status, the concept of QOL has become increasingly recognized as an important patient-reported outcome measure in the evaluation of care and treatment (9). Patients with MFS present an elevated risk for adverse psychosocial outcomes, including decreased QOL, particularly in the psychological domain (3,4,10-12). Some patients with MFS also experience symptoms of emotional distress, such as depression and anxiety (4,7,13). Emotional distress can impact a patient's overall health and lead to increased cardiovascular morbidity and premature mortality (14,15).

The present study aimed to (I) systematically assess QOL within a large sample of patients affected by MFS and (II) compare the results with findings on patients with other types of CHD. In an attempt to raise awareness for the psychosocial implications of MFS, this study should encourage clinicians to evaluate the psychological status of patients with MFS and, on the basis of this status, enhance treatment options. We present the following article in accordance with the STROBE reporting checklist (available at http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/cdt-20-692).

#### Methods

#### Population

The present study represents a subgroup analysis of the

nation-wide VEMAH study (www.vemah.info) which constitutes the first large-scale attempt to comprehensively assess the health care situation of a large cohort of adults with congenital heart disease (ACHD) in Germany. The questionnaire-based survey was initiated and carried out by the Department of Congenital Heart Disease of the German Heart Centre Munich, Technical University Munich, and the Department of Cardiology, University of Erlangen. The insurance company "AOK Bayern" supported the study by sending out our questionnaires to their insured ACHD patients in Bavaria. The study was conducted in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki (as revised in 2013) and under the approval of the Ethics Committee of the Technical University of Munich (157 / 16 S). Data collection took place between May 2017 and July 2020. Written informed consent was obtained from all participating patients before the start of documentation. Guidelines on good pharmacoepidemiologic practice and data protection guidelines were followed.

Patients were selected for sub-analysis according to the following inclusion criteria: (I) confirmed diagnosis of MFS; (II) participant age 18 years or older; (III) necessary physical, cognitive and language capabilities to complete self-report questionnaires; (IV) German speaking. Participants were excluded if they did not fulfill age requirements or had severely impaired cognitive abilities. Patients were consecutively included in the order that they presented at the institution and were not selected in prior.

#### Measures

Patient-reported outcome measures were assessed by a specifically devised questionnaire in cooperation with the Chair of Behavioral Epidemiology at the Technical University of Dresden and the German Heart Center Munich. The questionnaire was completed in person, online or by mail. Data collection took place between 2016 and 2019. QOL was measured using the updated fivelevel version of the EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L) which provides a simple, generic measure of a patient's perceived health status. Research has shown that this version presents a significantly higher reliability and discriminatory power and reduces ceiling effects, , compared with the original EQ-5D (16). The EQ-5D-5L is a paper-based, selfcomplete questionnaire consisting of two sections: a descriptive system questionnaire and a visual analogue scale (VAS). The descriptive system compromises five dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

#### 604

anxiety/depression. The patient is asked to indicate his or her perceived impairments on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from "no problems" to "extreme problems/unable". Responses are coded as single-digit numbers expressing the severity of impairment on each dimension. Responses can be converted into a single weighted index score (EQ-5D index) using population preference scores. A value set for the EQ-5D-5L based on a representative sample of the German population has recently been developed (17). The EQ-VAS indicates a patient's overall health state on a vertical scale which ranges from 0 ("The worst health you can imagine") to 100 ("The best health you can imagine"). It therefore provides a quantitative measure of a patient's perceived health.

#### Statistical analysis

Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS 25.0 (IBM Inc., Armonk, NY, USA). Medical records were reviewed for patient demographics, cardiac and non-cardiac diagnoses. Statistical evaluations were pseudonymized and not linked to individual person. Descriptive measures were calculated for sociodemographic sample characteristics. Several logistic regression models were calculated to analyse the impact of MFS on descriptive OOL dimensions, using the EQ-dimensions of the EQ-5D-5L as dependent variables. Differences between the populations were evaluated using the chi-squared tests. T-tests were used for comparisons between mean values. Continuous data was expressed as mean ± standard deviation, categorical or interval scaled variables as absolute numbers or percentages. The crosswalk-index-value (utility index) of the EQ5D-5L was calculated using the German value set (17). All occurring P values and tests for significance were performed in a two-sided manner. Statistical significance was indicated by a P value <0.05.

#### Results

#### Sample characteristics

Out of 3,885 patients, a total of 102 patients with MFS were retained for the final analysis (40.2% female) (*Table 1*). The mean age of the patients with MFS was  $39.3\pm13.1$  (range, 20-85) years. The remaining 3,783 ACHD [42.0±17.3 (range, 18-97) years; 46.6% female] were consulted to offer a point of reference consisting of non-MFS ACHD. Both populations were comparable in their age distribution,

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

residential zone and insurance status.

#### QOL in patients with MFS

Table 2 shows the impact of MFS on all five QOL dimensions. Having MFS significantly decreased the odds of experiencing no difficulties on all respective dimensions (P<0.05), except for self-care. Similar results are reflected in *Table 3*, which compares the subscales of the EQ-5D-5L for the MFS sample and for the chosen comparison group of ACHD.

Compared to the larger ACHD group, patients with MFS reported significantly worse QOL in usual activities (P=0.002), pain/discomfort (P $\leq$ 0.001), and anxiety/ depression (P=0.022). Observed differences were most extreme on the pain/discomfort dimension. No significant differences were observed on the self-care (P=0.483) or mobility (P=0.059) dimensions. Figure 1 is a graphic representation of the comparison between the 5 dimensions of the EQ-5D-5L for both samples.

When comparing the combined measures of QOL between patients with MFS and non-MFS ACHD (*Table 4*), patients with MFS scored markedly lower on the VAS (P=0.073) and also had lower descriptive index values (P=0.025). However, the observed differences between the populations were less extreme in regard to the VAS scores. Additionally, the observed variations in QOL depended on the type of measurement applied. Accordingly, the mean VAS score was markedly lower than the descriptive index value for QOL.

#### Discussion

In recent decades, substantial medical advancements have improved the lives of individuals with MFS. Consequently, many clinicians count MFS among the most manageable of genetic conditions today (7). However, many affected patients do not share this view and describe considerable impairments in their QOL (4). Remarkably few studies have been undertaken to assess psychosocial consequences of MFS. The major purpose of this study was to explore QOL among individuals with MFS and elaborate on previous findings by utilizing the EQ-5D-5L, a highly reliable and valid outcome measure within the cardiovascular area (18). It includes two types of measurement, a short descriptive system questionnaire and a VAS, and therefore holds a more global view on QOL in terms of general life satisfaction. The current study provides evidence that patients with MFS are at particularly high risk for a diminished QOL and

#### Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, Vol 11, No 2 April 2021

Table 1 Characteristics of the study populations

Demographics	Marfan (n=102)	ACHD (n=3,783)
Age (in years)	39.3±13.1 [20-85]	42.0±17.3 [18–97]
Sex (female), n (%)	41 (40.2%)	1,763 (46.6%)
Age group (in years), n (%)		
18–34	41 (40.2)	1,604 (42.4)
35–64	55 (53.9)	1,678 (44.4)
65+	6 (5.9)	501 (13.2)
Missing (n)	0	111
Residence n (%)		
City	26 (25.7)	747 (20.0)
Town	14 (13.9)	571 (15.3)
Rural	61 (60.4)	2,418 (64.7)
Missing (n)	1	158
Insurance n (%)		
Public	93 (93.0)	3,570 (94.3)
Private	7 (7.0)	210 (5.5)
No insurance	O (O.O)	7 (0.2)
Missing (n)	2	107

ACHD, adults with congenital heart defects; n, absolute number.

Table 2 Impact of Marfan-diagnosis with respect to EQ-5Ddimensions

EQ-5D-dimensions	Value	
Mobility	0.600* (0.37–0.96)	
Self-Care	1.070 (0.41–2.77)	
Usual activities	0.487* (0.32–0.75)	
Pain/discomfort	0.370* (0.25–0.55)	
Anxiety/depression	0.598* (0.40-0.90)	

Displayed is the odds ratio, upper and lower bounds (95% Cl) respectively which was obtained from several ordered logistic regressions using EQ-dimensions as dependent variable. \*, P<0.05.

present major mental and physiological impairments.

The study encompassed a nationwide sample of patients with MFS recruited by the German Heart Center Munich. It was ensured that the reference data were ascertained with the same methods to ensure maximum comparability between the two populations.

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

limitations. First, the study was cross-sectional in nature and does not allow any conclusions to be drawn regarding the etiology of psychological and physiological effects or the development in QOL over time. Second, as data were assessed retrospectively, it was not possible to determine precise response rates among the respondents. Third, the study relied on self-report outcomes and might be subject to recall and self-presentation bias. Fourth, as the enrolment was voluntary, selection bias could not be excluded and may limit representativeness. Fifth, this study was performed at tertiary care centers for ACHD which does not reflect the typical population of CHD patients, who most often present to non-specialized physicians. Sixth, the data derived only from patients living in Germany and generalization of the conclusions to the greater, global MFS population is debatable. Finally, since no control group was involved in the original study design, data could only be compared to the remaining respondents affected by a variety of types of CHD. In order to put findings into appropriate perspective, control group designs are conceivable in future clinical trials.

Nonetheless, the present study may be subject to certain

#### 606

## Table 3 Distribution of EQ5D-dimensions

#### Andonian et al. Quality of life in Marfan

	Ма	urfan	ACH		
EQ-5D dimensions —	n	%	n	%	<ul> <li>P value</li> </ul>
Mobility					
No problems	62	66.7	2,820	76.0	0.059
Slight problems	18	19.4	449	12.1	
Moderate problems	10	10.8	309	8.3	
Severe problems	2	2.2	117	3.2	
Unable to walk	1	1.1	17	0.4	
Missing	9	-	182	-	
Self-care					
No problems	88	94.6	3,442	92.8	0.483
Slight problems	3	3.2	141	3.8	
Moderate problems	1	1.1	70	1.9	
Severe problems	1	1.1	33	0.9	
Unable to wash/dress	0	0.0	25	0.7	
Missing	9	-	183	-	
Usual activities					
No problems	51	54.8	2,599	70.2	0.002*
Slight problems	23	24.7	619	16.7	
Moderate problems	13	14.0	320	8.6	
Severe problems	6	6.5	119	3.2	
Unable to do	0	0.0	44	1.2	
Missing	9	-	193	-	
Pain/discomfort					
No pain	30	32.6	2,154	58.7	<0.001*
Slight pain	39	42.4	922	25.1	
Moderate pain	16	17.4	450	12.3	
Severe pain	7	7.6	130	3.5	
Extreme pain	0	0.0	15	0.4	
Missing	10	-	223	-	
Anxiety/depression					
Not anxious/depressed	43	46.2	2,181	59.2	0.022*
Slightly anxious/depressed	33	35.5	981	26.6	
Moderately anxious/depressed	14	15.1	346	9.4	
Severely anxious/depressed	3	3.2	148	4.0	
Extremely anxious/depressed	0	0.0	31	0.8	
Missing	9	-	207	-	

\*, significant finding. ACHD, adults with congenital heart defects; n, absolute number.

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

#### Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, Vol 11, No 2 April 2021



Figure 1 EQ-5D-5L values in the Marfan syndrome patients *vs.* the ACHD comparison group. Each dimension consists of 5 levels: no problems, slight problems, moderate problems, severe problems and extreme problems. Average values were calculated for all dimensions and accordingly depicted. ACHD, adults with congenital heart defects.

#### Table 4 Crosswalk Index Value vs. Visual Analog Scale (VAS)

	Marfan (mean ± SD)	ACHD (mean ± SD)	P value
Crosswalk	86.97±15.12	90.67±15.51	0.025*
VAS	72.58±15.95	76.23±19.04	0.073

\*, significant finding. ACHD, adults with congenital heart defects; SD, standard deviation.

#### QOL in patients with MFS

#### Pain/discomfort

Current findings indicate that QOL of patients with MFS is significantly compromised in the physical domain compared to counterparts with other forms of CHD. Indeed, previous research has demonstrated that the percentage of MFS patients suffering from chronic pain ranges from 47% to 92% and that this is a significant and persistent problem in MFS (19). According to recent findings related to pain in individuals with MFS, pain is a major contributor to decreased QOL (4). The most severe types of pain include back pain followed by neck pain and headaches (20). Clinical manifestations of MFS, such as dural ectasia, degenerative disk disease, kyphosis and early osteo-arthritis frequently cause great pain (4). However, treatment options for chronic pain management are still lacking and research efforts in this area appear fragmented. In a survey of 993 patients with MFS, Nelsen et al. noted

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

that very few patients receive medical procedures for pain and less than a half of them are satisfied with their current pain treatment (21). These findings are especially worrying since chronic pain is linked to profound disability and significant psychological burden (19). Further research is needed to characterize, in greater depth, the directionality of pain, mental well-being and QOL in patients with MFS. Better management could potentially improve an individual's satisfaction with life by facilitating work participation and everyday activities.

#### Usual activities

According to the present findings, having MFS increased the risk of reporting problems with usual activities (e.g., work, study, housework, family or leisure activities). Generally, emotional distress and physical inactivity have been found to be significantly correlated with work participation (22,23). Studies confirm that the employment

Cardiovase Diagn Ther 2021;11(2):602-610 | http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/cdt-20-692

#### 608

rate among patients with MFS is considerably below that of the general population (24,25). Workplace discrimination and stigma are further factors that compound other difficulties in the daily lives of patients with MFS (26). Peters et al. found that 32% of adults with MFS reported feeling socially discriminated against and 20% of patients perceived instances of workplace discrimination. For this reason, these patients chose to withdraw from social situations or keep their illness secret (7,26). Eighty percent of patients also reported reducing work hours due to MFS or missing on average of 6.5 to 7 months of work because of their treatment (20). Social stigmatization is significantly correlated with mental illness, pessimistic outlook towards MFS and low self-esteem (26). These findings indicate the necessity of offering individuals with MFS psychological assistance in order to facilitate their coping strategies and improve long-term outcomes.

#### Mobility

MFS was significantly associated with the occurrence of mobility impairments which is hardly surprising given the findings related to pain in patients with MFS. Symptoms commonly associated with MFS, such as chronic pain and fatigue, may lead to restricted mobility and lower QOL in the physical domain (27). Physical QOL issues have been found to be particularly related to age and the presence of scoliosis. Additionally, chronic pain was correlated with severe mental and physical fatigue which is ranked as one of the highest complaints in patients with MFS (20). Until now, it is unclear whether fatigue is linked to medication use, or inherent symptoms related to MFS itself (4). Further research is needed to investigate the exact etiology of fatigue in patients with MFS and eventually reveal modifiable features of MFS which could be considered in their treatment to improve their QOL.

#### Anxiety/depression

In accordance with earlier findings, patients with MFS experienced considerable impairments in the emotional area. Anxiety and depression have been recognized as biobehavioral variables, that have the strongest and most direct effects on QOL among all disease-related factors (28). Peters *et al.* found that over 40% of their study cohort had a significant degree of depressive symptoms (7). Emotional distress is known to have far-reaching implications for adverse psychological outcomes, such as body image dissatisfaction, negative illness perceptions and decreased

#### Andonian et al. Quality of life in Marfan

self-esteem (4,29), as well as negative cardiovascular consequences, including increased morbidity and premature mortality (14,15). As patients sometimes present no observable physical signs, they frequently report feeling invisible in the health care system and struggle to find adequate treatment (7). Based on these findings, clinicians need to consider that psychological features that may lie beyond cardinal features of MFS may potentially play an equally important role in a patient's quality of life.

#### Visual Analog Scale vs. Index values

The two-fold measure of the EQ-5D-5L made it possible to investigate variations in QOL as determined by each of these two types of measurement. Apparently, the overall VAS score indicated a significantly lower QOL than that demonstrated by the descriptive index value, for both populations. It is conceivable that the descriptive system encourages a patient to examine QOL from different perspectives as it breaks down QOL into psychological, social, physical components. This goes along with Moons' operationalization of QOL as: "the degree of overall life satisfaction that is positively or negatively influenced by an individual's perception of certain aspects of life that are important to them, including matters both related and unrelated to health" (30). Thus, QOL is regarded as a multidimensional concept that is influenced by subjective evaluations of both positive and negative aspects of life (31). On the contrary, VAS picks up a one-dimensional view of perceived health, in which patients may be primarily focused on somatic health restrictions associated with their MFS.

#### Conclusions

Remarkably few studies have been undertaken to systematically assess psychosocial aspects of MFS. The present results provide evidence that individuals with verified MFS are likely to experience diminished QOL, in both mental and physical domains. Considerable restrictions in their QOL become even more evident when comparing the study group to patients with other forms of CHD. It is therefore important to consider the psychosocial consequences of MFS which cost resources for both, patients and professionals (e.g., time, money and emotional energy). Clinicians can help patients with MFS to reduce this cost by making mental health and psychosocial support an integral part of cardiac care for MFS.

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

#### Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, Vol 11, No 2 April 2021

#### Acknowledgments

The authors thank the German Heart Foundation ("Deutsche Herzstiftung e.V."), the patient organization "Herzkind e.V.", and also the German health care insurance AOK-Bayern for the promotion of ACHD research.

Funding: This work was supported by the German Heart Foundation ("Deutsche Herzstiftung e.V.") (grant number F-30-15), the patient organization "Herzkind e.V." and the German healthcare insurance AOK-Bayern.

#### Footnote

Provenance and Peer Review: This article was commissioned by the editorial office, Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy for the series "Current Management Aspects in Adult Congenital Heart Disease (ACHD): Part III". The article has undergone external peer review.

Reporting Checklist: The authors have completed the STROBE reporting checklist. Available at http://dx.doi. org/10.21037/cdt-20-692

Peer Review File: Available at http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/cdt-20-692

Conflicts of Interest: All authors have completed the ICMJE uniform disclosure form (available at http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/cdt-20-692). The series "Current Management Aspects in Adult Congenital Heart Disease (ACHD): Part III" was commissioned by the editorial office without any funding or sponsorship. HK serves as an unpaid editorial board member of *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy* from Feb 2018 to Jan 2022 and served as the unpaid Guest Editor of the series. The authors have no other conflicts of interest to declare.

Ethical Statement: The authors are accountable for all aspects of the work, including ensuring that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved. The study was conducted in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki (as revised in 2013). The survey has been approved by the institutional review boards of the Technical University Munich (157/16 S) and written informed consent was obtained from all participating patients before the start of documentation.

Open Access Statement: This is an Open Access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0), which permits the noncommercial replication and distribution of the article with the strict proviso that no changes or edits are made and the original work is properly cited (including links to both the formal publication through the relevant DOI and the license). See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/.

#### References

- von Kodolitsch Y, De Backer J, et al. Perspectives on the revised Ghent criteria for the diagnosis of Marfan syndrome. Appl Clin Genet 2015;8:137.
- Cañadas V, Vilacosta I, Bruna I, et al. Marfan syndrome. Part 1: pathophysiology and diagnosis. Nat Rev Cardiol 2010;7:256.
- Ratiu I, Virden TB, Baylow H, et al. Executive function and quality of life in individuals with Marfan syndrome. Qual Life Res 2018;27:2057-65.
- Nielsen C, Ratiu I, Esfandiarei M, et al. A review of psychosocial factors of Marfan Syndrome: adolescents, adults, families, and providers. J Pediatr Genet 2019;8:109-22.
- Kaemmerer H, Oechslin E, Seidel H, et al. Marfan syndrome: what internists and pediatric or adult cardiologists need to know. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2005;3:891-909.
- Hansen LB, von Kodolitsch Y, Schroeder F, et al. Body Image in Patients with Marfan Syndrome. J Clin Med 2020;9:1015.
- Peters KF, Kong F, Horne R, et al. Living with Marfan syndrome I. Perceptions of the condition. Clin Genet 2001;60:273-82.
- von Kodolitsch Y, Demolder A, Girdauskas E, et al. Features of Marfan syndrome not listed in the Ghent nosology-the dark side of the disease. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2019;17:883-915.
- Hunter AL, Swan L. Quality of life in adults living with congenital heart disease: beyond morbidity and mortality. J Thorac Dis 2016;8:E1632.
- Handisides JC, Hollenbeck-Pringle D, Uzark K, et al. Health-related quality of life in children and young adults with Marfan syndrome. J Pediatr 2019;204:250-255.e1.
- Rand-Hendriksen S, Johansen H, Semb SO, et al. Healthrelated quality of life in Marfan syndrome: a cross-

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

610

#### Andonian et al. Quality of life in Marfan

sectional study of Short Form 36 in 84 adults with a verified diagnosis. Genet Med 2010;12:517-24.

- Fusar-Poli P, Klersy C, Stramesi F, et al. Determinants of quality of life in Marfan syndrome. Psychosomatics 2008;49:243-8.
- Gritti A, Pisano S, Catone G, et al. Psychiatric and neuropsychological issues in Marfan syndrome: a critical review of the literature. Int J Psychiatry Med 2015;50:347-60.
- Watkins LL, Koch GG, Sherwood A, et al. Association of anxiety and depression with all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart disease. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e000068.
- Park JH, Tahk SJ, Bae SH. Depression and anxiety as predictors of recurrent cardiac events 12 months after percutaneous coronary interventions. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2015;30:351-9.
- Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, et al. Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). Qual Life Res 2011;20:1727-36.
- Grochtdreis T, Dams J, König HH, et al. Health-related quality of life measured with the EQ-5D-5L: estimation of normative index values based on a representative German population sample and value set. Eur J Health Econ 2019;20:933-44.
- Dyer MT, Goldsmith KA, Sharples LS, et al. A review of health utilities using the EQ-5D in studies of cardiovascular disease. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2010;8:13.
- Speed TJ, Mathur VA, Hand M, et al. Characterization of pain, disability, and psychological burden in Marfan syndrome. Am J Med Genet A 2017;173:315-23.
- Rao SS, Venuti KD, Dietz HC, et al. Quantifying health status and function in Marfan syndrome. J Surg Orthop Adv 2016;25:34-40.
- Nelson AM, Walega DR, McCarthy RJ. The Incidence and Severity of Physical Pain Symptoms in Marfan Syndrome:

Cite this article as: Andonian C, Freilinger S, Achenbach S, Ewert P, Gundlach U, Kaemmerer H, Nagdyman N, Neidenbach RC, Pieper L, Schelling J, Weyand M, Beckmann J. Quality of life in patients with Marfan syndrome: a cross-sectional study of 102 adult patients. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther 2021;11(2):602-610. doi: 10.21037/cdt-20-692 A Survey of 993 Patients. Clin J Pain 2015;31:1080-6.

- Harder HG, Rash JA, Nelson S. Influences of labour participation among persons with disabilities: a systematic review and Best Evidence Synthesis. International Journal of Disability Management 2012;7:10-26.
- Bertilsson M, Petersson EL, Östlund G, et al. Capacity to work while depressed and anxious-a phenomenological study. Disabil Rehabil 2013;35:1705-11.
- Bathen T, Velvin G, Rand-Hendriksen S, et al. Fatigue in adults with Marfan syndrome, occurrence and associations to pain and other factors. Am J Med Genet A 2014;164A:1931-9.
- Peters K, Kong F, Hanslo M, et al. Living with Marfan syndrome III. Quality of life and reproductive planning. Clin Genet 2002;62:110-20.
- Peters KF, Apse K, Blackford A, et al. Living with Marfan syndrome: coping with stigma. Clin Genet 2005;68:6-14.
- Schoormans D, Radonic T, De Witte P, et al. Mental quality of life is related to a cytokine genetic pathway. PLoS One 2012;7:e45126.
- Moon JR, Cho YA, Huh J, et al. Structural equation modeling of the quality of life for patients with Marfan syndrome. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2016;14:83.
- Helder MRK, Schaff HV, Lahr BD, et al. Quality of Life of Patients With Marfan Syndrome After Valve-Sparing or Valve-Replacement Operations. Mayo Clin Proc 2019;94:1906-9.
- Moons P, Van Deyk K, Budts W, et al. Caliber of qualityof-life assessments in congenital heart disease: a plea for more conceptual and methodological rigor. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2004;158:1062-9.
- Moons P, Deyk KV, Bleser LD, et al. Quality of life and health status in adults with congenital heart disease: a direct comparison with healthy counterparts. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2006;13:407-13.

© Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy. All rights reserved.

## 6 General Discussion

In recent years, the psychological situation of ACHD has received increasing attention. Despite notable heterogeneity, alarming results have been uncovered with respect to the psychological well-being of ACHD (Moons & Luyckx, 2019). However, to date, appropriate measures have not been developed or implemented into the practice of psychocardiology for this patient population (Kovacs et al., 2009a; Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). Examination of psychological adjustment to CHD is particularly important (Bombardier et al., 1990). First, previous research demonstrated that the magnitude of physiologic or structural abnormalities of the heart was not predictive of psychological outcomes (Moons & Luyckx, 2019). Second, for most patients the magnitude of their CHD will remain constant whereas psychosocial impairment constitutes the most modifiable and important area of intervention (Bombardier et al., 1990). This dissertation provides a substantial contribution to a holistic care system for ACHD by identifying new markers to detect, prevent, and treat concomitant psychological distress in ACHD. These findings indicate important starting points for establishing tailored psychosocial interventions to help close the striking psychosocial healthcare gap in this patient population.

The literature review forms the basis for subsequent quantitative studies for this thesis by consolidating the current state of knowledge on the prevalence of emotional distress in ACHD (Andonian et al., 2018). To date, study 2 is the first to investigate patient-reported QOL within a cohort of 4,015 ACHD in Germany (Andonian et al., 2021a). Study 3 provides a new perspective on the psychological dimension of CHD by examining the predictive and mediating role of illness identity within an innovative framework of psychological adjustment (Andonian et al., 2021c). Study 4 compares QOL findings in ACHD to a particularly vulnerable subset of patients with MFS, which is a hereditary multiorgan disease with far-reaching psychosocial consequences (Andonian et al., 2021b).

The findings of this dissertation expand existing knowledge on psychological well-being in ACHD in several significant ways. First, ACHD experienced an unexpectedly good QOL. Paradoxically, patients with a higher CHD-severity reported an improved level of well-being (Andonian et al., 2021a). However, MFS patients had a particularly high risk for a diminished QOL compared to patients with other forms of CHD (Andonian et al., 2021b). Results gained from study 3 indicate that illness identity and a patient's subjective health perception emerged as reliable factors affecting the risk for mental illness in ACHD (Andonian et al., 2021c). This identification of mechanisms mediating mental health outcomes among ACHD contributes to an enhanced understanding of psychological processes and potentially facilitates the choice of primary target variables for intervention (Nahlén Bose et al., 2016). Findings suggest that the subjective burden of illness constitutes a stronger determining factor of overall adjustment than does the illness itself (Andonian et al., 2021c). Chronic psychological burden might lead to an exacerbation of physical health and resource utilization for both patients and professionals (i.e., time, money and emotional energy) (Benderly et al., 2019). This dissertation has important implications for policy, practice, and research in the field of psychocardiology for ACHD. The present findings will help clinicians with early detection of patients at risk for a diminished psychological wellbeing and consequently identify both, preventive and psychotherapeutic targets. The following section discusses and expands on the influential theories of psychological adaptation to chronic illness based on

present findings in the example of ACHD. Finally, the data obtained as part of these studies can enable the generation of strategies to translate findings into practice and enhance meaningful patient outcomes. While maximizing the physical status of ACHD must remain a priority, it is inevitable to make psychocardiological care an integral part of cardiac care to ensure optimal use of resources and to reduce healthcare disparities for both patients and professionals.

# 6.1 Mental Illness and overall Well-being? Building on Keyes' Two Continua Model

Present findings demonstrate that ACHD generally experienced high levels of overall well-being, currently referred to as QOL (Andonian et al., 2021a). At first glance, this stands in stark contrast to previously reported elevated signs of emotional distress in this patient population (Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021). Taken together, findings suggest that the data best fit a 'two factor' model, indicating that overall well-being and psychopathology are two moderately related, yet distinct contributions to our understanding of human health (Iasiello & Van Agteren, 2020; Renshaw & Cohen, 2014). These results further validate Keyes' two-continua model of mental health (*Figure 6.1*) (Iasiello & Van Agteren, 2020; Keyes, 2005).



# Figure 6.1: Two continua model according to Keyes (2005); terminology adapted to context of dissertation

Unlike traditional pathogenic oriented approaches, the two-continua model represents a more comprehensive concept of psychological well-being. In this model, psychological well-being and mental illness reflect distinct continua rather than extreme ends of one single spectrum (Iasiello & Van Agteren, 2020). This approach allows a person to be considered more or less distressed in some regards, while

simultaneously more or less well in others. Accordingly, most patients enrolled within the present study could be classified as symptomatic, yet content (Renshaw & Cohen, 2014). Taken together, overall wellbeing and mental illness were each associated with shared and unique psychosocial and medical predictors which is a strong indication that the constructs are distinct, but related due to some degree of overlap (*Figure 6.2*) (Iasiello & Van Agteren, 2020). According to present findings, age could be seen as a major risk factor for less favorable outcomes in both domains, QOL and mental illness. A recently published longitudinal study on illness identity in ACHD revealed that older patients were more likely to be either overwhelmed by their disease, or to reject their disease over time (Van Bulck et al., 2021). Similarly, APPROACH-IS found that older age led to worse PROMs in ACHD (Moons et al., 2021b). Based on the proposed working hypothesis, this may explain diminished psychological outcomes on both scales.



Figure 6.2: Differential predictors of general life satisfaction (QOL) and mental illness using multiple regression analysis

Regarding somatic determinants of QOL, it is remarkable that patients with higher CHD severity described their overall well-being as significantly superior to those with rather simple heart lesions, when considering both psychological and physical health domains in conjunction. This finding suggests an extension to Keyes' two-continua model by a tri-axial framework (Keyes, 2005). Research on the psychological impact of objective somatic parameters in ACHD has yielded inconsistent results leading to the assumption that no somatopsychic correlation exists (Moons & Luyckx, 2019). However, these findings have not been investigated within the context of a dual-or three-dimensional framework and future in-depth investigations might reveal characteristic somatopsychic patterns among ACHD. *Figure 6.3* illustrates a range of conditions investigated within this dissertation by using a novel three-dimensional model. It attempts to capture the diversity of subjective health presentations among ACHD

along three different continua: an axis of physical health, an axis of mental illness or emotional distress, and one of overall subjective well-being. Although this framework does not entirely account for interindividual variability, it allows for a differentiated perspective on contributing factors and appropriate conclusions in the mental health management of ACHD.

Core features of the diagram are currently divided into eight broad groupings (*Table 6.1*). This table represents different types of presentations one can routinely find when working with ACHD, from the least impaired clients (*cell 1, top left corner*) to the severely impaired clients (*cell 8, lower right corner*). Of note, that the axes presented in *Figure 6.3* are not independent of one another and changes on one might drive changes on another. This has important practical implications, as each cell requires a different psychological treatment approach ranging from preventive (*cell 2, 3, 4*) to reactive interventions (*cell 5, 6, 7, 8*) (James, 2015). Since this representation is simplified, it does not address mechanisms to explain why the majority of patients within the current research presented themselves in cells 5 and 6 (i.e., varying physical parameters, good overall well-being, high levels of mental distress). Explanations of arising paradoxes for patients falling into cell 6 (i.e., severe physical impairment, good overall well-being) will be further discussed in the following sections.

 Table 6.1:
 Grid outlining eight cells of the hypothetical three axes model of mental health in ACHD, modified acc. to James, 2015

	No mental illnes	Severe mental il	lness	
Good physical health	1. High general well-being	3. Poor general Well-being	5. High general well-being	7. Poor general well-being
Poor physical health	2. High general well-being	4. Poor general Well-being	6. High general well-being	8. Poor general well-being



Figure 6.3: Three-dimensional framework of mental well-being in ACHD, modified according to James, 2015
# 6.2 Revisiting the "Paradox of Well-being": An Integrated, Multidimensional Model

The empirical phenomenon that individuals often maintain or increase their subjective well-being despite (or even because of) their chronic illness, is known as the paradox of well-being (Herschbach, 2002; Swift et al., 2014). In other words, objectively negative factors in one's life often have relatively little impact on the subjective QOL (Herschbach, 2002). This was also strongly supported by findings in this dissertation, which revealed that patients with higher CHD complexity had higher levels of QOL, and were more capable of adapting to their CHD (Andonian et al., 2021a). Accordingly, patients with more complex heart defects showed decreasing tendencies of rejection, as well as higher acceptance rates (Andonian et al., 2020). Higher disease complexity was further associated with better QOL, especially within the dimensions of self-care and mobility (Andonian et al., 2021a). While illness identity has presently emerged as both a risk- and protective factor in the prevention of mental illness, its role in the context of overall well-being must be further clarified (Andonian et al., 2021c). Therefore, an open question remains: which kind of mechanisms generate high overall well-being in ACHD? As each illness trajectory is unique, understanding a patient's lived experience and its effects on health and well-being is essential to quality care (Christensen, 2015).

One potential mechanism essentially lies in the experience of a CHD and the personal *meaning* assigned to this experience. Due to decades of nearly exclusive concern with negative emotions in the context of chronic illness, less is known about positive well-being in affected individuals (Folkman & Moskowitz, 2000). Lazarus's early stress coping model dealt primarily with the negative appraisal of threat, and highlighted that coping was mainly directed towards the regulation of distressing emotions (Folkman & Moskowitz, 2000; Folkman & Moskowitz, 2007; Lazarus & Folkman, 1984). Coping mechanisms have been traditionally classified as problem- or emotion-focused. Problem-focused coping involves active strategies to alter the stressor, while emotion-focused coping involves processing and expressing distressing feelings in order to reduce psychological burden (Lazarus & Folkman, 1984; Riley & Park, 2014). Research on illness identity conducted in the dissertation provides strong evidence that positive reappraisals of CHD can lead to positive affective states (i.e., less emotional distress) and may therefore be equally important in understanding emotional responses in ACHD. In this context, recent coping theories put forth a third type of coping, namely meaning-focused coping (Riley & Park, 2014). It implies that the positive reinterpretation of a stressor consequently leads to better psychological adjustment and overall well-being (Riley & Park, 2014). From this perspective, the concept of illness identity shares important similarities with core elements of emotion-focused and meaning-focused coping as it concentrates on the adaptational significance of both negative and positive ways of illness integration.

Another potential explanation is a patient's unique *perception* of his or her condition, regardless of objective disease parameters (Andonian et al., 2021c). As indicated by present findings, there is considerable evidence that adjustment to chronic illness may be affected by subjective health perceptions to a far greater extent than the actual medical diagnosis itself (Bombardier et al., 1990;

Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021; Paterson, 2001). The shifting perspectives model of chronic illness holds that a patient's perspective on his or her condition influences how he or she interprets symptoms and responds to the illness. A metasynthesis of 292 qualitative research studies revealed that it is irrelevant whether the illness actually was as significant as the perception of the illness. The experience of a chronic illness is constantly changing with a perception of either illness or wellness prevailing. Paterson's findings expand the currently applied framework of illness identity by incorporating a dynamic component, making it possible to explain some variability in research outcomes (Paterson, 2001). Remarkably, this stands in contrast to recently published findings on the longitudinal development of illness identity showing that a patient's illness identity was stable over time (Van Bulck et al., 2021). However, this cannot be widely applied due to the exclusion of patients diagnosed after the age of 10 years, and data collection over a short period of time. It would be ideal to replicate these findings over a broader time frame in order to disentangle effects of different phases in illness trajectory (Van Bulck et al., 2021).

Within the context of the research conducted in this dissertation, a negative perception of health occurred in recently diagnosed patients (i.e., primary pre-tricuspid shunts) and patients with MFS who indicated significantly impaired levels of well-being. Although not specifically addressed within the context of this research, social stigma deserves particular attention when it comes to evaluating the psychological situation of MFS patients. Given the characteristic physical features of MFS including disproportionately long extremities, tall and leptosomal body types, serious scoliosis, or crowded teeth, patients with MFS constitute a considerably distinct patient population compared to other cardiac populations. In this respect, they might remain vulnerable to social stigmatization similar to individuals with other visible genetic conditions (Peters et al., 2005). Indeed, 32% of MFS patients have previously reported feeling socially discriminated because of their illness, which was significantly correlated with increased depression, lower self-esteem, pessimistic perceptions around their illness, and negative body image (Hansen et al., 2020; Peters et al., 2005). Since research on MFS has primarily focused on organ affections and surgical management, future studies should be directed toward psychosocial long-term consequences of MFS (Vanem et al., 2020).

In contrast, positive connotations of CHD in the form of favorable health ratings might reinforce successful adaptation to CHD, presently indicated by high levels of acceptance and enrichment (Andonian et al., 2021c). In light of these findings, two fields of research have been recognized as clinically meaningful and useful to understand the discrepancy between expected and perceived evaluations of QOL in individuals with a chronic health condition: response shift and transformative learning. Both constructs refer to a process of personal change in internal values (response shift) leading to new perspectives and identity change (transformative learning) (Barclay-Goddard et al., 2012). The currently investigated connections between subjective health perceptions and illness identity share a number of features. Accordingly, all frameworks require a trigger (i.e., CHD or other chronic physical illness) to initiate positive reconceptualization. While the response shift theory does not include procedural matters, the concept of *illness identity* parallels so-called *meaning perspectives* in transformative learning theory, which both refer to general beliefs that influence the integration of new

events. Different from transformational learning theory, the presently applied framework does not cover the aspect of readiness to change – which is considered integral to change. Since transformative learning has not been tested beyond the qualitative retrospective approach, future research is encouraged to identify indicators and mechanisms of change in ACHD (Barclay-Goddard et al., 2012). The following integrated model (*Figure 6.4*) illustrates multidimensional relationships between biopsychosocial determinants of well-being that have surfaced during this research. Potential challenges that ACHD face in achieving well-being include biomedical (i.e., individual fitness, disease-related factors, surgical interventions), psychological (i.e., illness perception, identity formation, emotional distress), and social (i.e., cultural considerations, employment, feeling different) components (Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021). The interplay between biomedical and psychological factors was demonstrated within present findings in which individual health perceptions and illness identity were stronger predictors of emotional outcomes, than CHD diagnosis or lesion complexity. Although much has been learned about biopsychosocial relationships within this dissertation, the translation of mechanisms into somatic outcomes among ACHD remains to be elucidated. Since this topic has sparsely been addressed in the literature, it should remain a priority for future investigations.



Figure 6.4: Hybrid model of change in ACHD, modified according to Andonian et al., 2021

# 6.3 Translating Research intro Practice: An Integrated Cardiac Care Service for Adults with Congenital Heart Disease

The increased awareness of biopsychosocial challenges associated with CHD has come to the forefront and thus makes it necessary to reflect upon psychocardiological elements in managing mental health care needs of ACHD (Callus et al., 2010; Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). Although psychocardiology has become an established discipline, no specialized programs for ACHD exist (Kovacs et al., 2015). This is especially problematic, given that psychological needs of ACHD differ not only from their healthy peers, but also from adults with acquired heart disease in several significant ways. First, ACHD are still considerably younger, although the adult population is continuously on the rise (Callus et al., 2010). While adults with acquired heart disease may focus on recovery following a cardiac infarction, ACHD need support in coping with their chronic health condition that has been present since birth (Kovacs et al., 2015). Specific challenges include psychological disturbances, body image concerns, as well as impaired peer relationships, delayed progression into independent adulthood, and unique considerations in regard to education, employment, and family planning (Kovacs et al., 2005).

The findings of this dissertation provide insights into unique elements of psychocardiological care for ACHD that will be further discussed. Based on the hypothetical framework of study 3, psychological support should ideally encompass a stepped care approach ranging from preventative to reactive strategies. From this perspective, assessing psychological well-being indicators in conjunction with psychological distress is warranted in order to obtain optimal results in ACHD (Renshaw & Cohen, 2014).

Regardless of the mental health status of a patient, *psychoeducation* remains an indispensable component of CHD-specific interventions in which patients learn about their diagnosis and common emotional reactions across the course and progression of their CHD (Callus et al., 2010). ACHD often present to healthcare providers with knowledge and expectations based on misinformation (Neidenbach et al., 2021). A recently published study demonstrated that ACHD who perceived greater competence in managing their condition were less likely to experience depression and anxiety in the future (Leslie et al., 2020). Another smaller study demonstrated that preprocedural education significantly reduced anxiety symptoms in ACHD (Boyer et al., 2020). Based on the framework of the current investigation, improving health literacy becomes an integral component of supporting a patient's self-management and preventing any incidence of mental distress (Schulman-Green et al., 2012).

ACHD who are not yet experiencing mental distress (see *cell 1-4*, *Table 6.1*) might not require specific clinical interventions, but should take active steps to identify available resources in order to foster positive illness identity states and increase their QOL (Keyes, 2007). In this context, *positive psychology* interventions deserve particular attention as they are aimed at strengthening positive feelings and behavior instead of reducing to what is wrong or dysfunctional (Bolier et al., 2013; Callus et al., 2010). Indeed, these findings show that the ongoing awareness of one's CHD might lead to increased levels of overall well-being and positive illness identity, presumably through a process of change in internal values (response shift), new perspectives, and more clarity of purpose and meaning in life (*see* Figure 6.4) (Barclay-Goddard et al., 2012; Callus et al., 2010).

Notwithstanding, one third up to one half of ACHD meet diagnostic criteria for mood and/or anxiety disorders which can adversely impact QOL and cardiovascular outcomes if left untreated (Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021). These patients (see *cells 4-8*, *Table 6.1*) require specialist input to address their mental health needs and facilitate effective coping strategies. *Cognitive behavioral therapy* (CBT) is based on the assumption that emotions and behaviors are influenced by one's perceptions of events (Beck & Haigh, 2014). This assertion has also proven true within the context of this research showing that the patients' perceptions of their condition, and not the factual diagnosis itself, influence how they respond to their CHD (Andonian et al., 2021c). A major component of CBT is to identify and challenge

dysfunctional perceptions that may generate adjustment problems in accordance with the confirmed framework of study 3 (Doering et al., 2016). To date, there is one feasibility trial with promising results on the effectiveness of a CBT group-intervention in ACHD (ACHD-CARE) (Kovacs et al., 2015). The ACHD-CARE program was based upon a comprehensive needs assessment in ACHD (Kovacs et al., 2009a) and encompassed behavioral interventions including cognitive restructuring to challenge dysfunctional thoughts, behavioral activation to elevate effects (e.g., pleasant activity scheduling), in combination with relaxation training to reduce chronic tension and social skills training to improve communication skills of ACHD (Callus et al., 2010; Eifert & Lau, 2001; Kovacs et al., 2015). Despite an established evidence-base for psychological interventions in other chronic illness populations, efficacy data for ACHD is still limited and full-scale clinical trials are highly encouraged (Kovacs et al., 2018).

Findings obtained within this dissertation have encouraged the active incorporation of novel knowledge into routine care by triggering the demand for a specialized psychological ACHD service at the German Heart Center Munich. Given a programmatic commitment, psychological treatment, mental health screening, and psychocardiological counselling have become an integral part of standard care. In view of the data outlined in this dissertation, a treatment algorithm for use in ACHD has been developed. The algorithm starts with a comprehensive psychological assessment applying validated psychometric screening tools in conjunction with a structured clinical interview in order to evaluate whether formal diagnostic criteria are met. Feedback is then provided including a standardized case conceptualization and the communication of psychiatric diagnoses. If treatment is indicated and agreed upon, treatment recommendations and appropriate referrals (out-patient consultations, hospital day-care, inpatient treatment, pharmacotherapy) are reviewed in the next step of the algorithm. Continued follow-up and monitoring of symptoms are offered to determine the effectiveness of treatment or whether further treatment efforts are necessitated. All behavioral care takes place in the same medical setting within the context of coordinated visits, which conveys a holistic message to patients and potentially increases their confidence in the system of interdisciplinary ACHD care (Burg, 2018). Given the known overlap between many cardiac and psychological symptoms, this also has the advantage of follow-up consultations between ACHD providers and mental health professionals (Roseman & Kovacs, 2019). A schematic illustration of the treatment algorithm is shown in *Figure 6.5*.



Figure 6.5: Treatment algorithm applied at the German Heart Center Munich

# 7 Conclusion

Recent advances and developments in cardiovascular medicine have revolutionized the landscape of ACHD care. What was once considered a fatal pediatric condition, can now be successfully treated, and affected children survive at much higher rates today than a few decades ago. With over 90% of children born with CHD surviving into adulthood, the number of ACHD is quickly outnumbering children with CHD (Kovacs & Bellinger, 2021). Given the unique physical and psychosocial challenges inherent to an aging CHD population, it is essential to expand the definition of meaningful ACHD outcomes to include QOL and various related psychosocial outcomes. However, many patients with psychological distress remain unrecognized and therefore are at greater risk for diminished QOL and adverse cardiovascular outcomes (Benderly et al., 2019; Westhoff-Bleck et al., 2016). It is high time that the recommendations of the 32nd Bethesda Conference in 2001 are taken seriously and those responsible start implementing what is long overdue:

"The emotional health of adults with CHD should be a priority in the overall care of this patient population. Appropriate screening and referral sources for treatment should be available at all regional ACHD centers. Tools for screening for psychosocial problems in this population should be developed and tested. Data should be developed to assess the effectiveness of regular follow-up care on the long-term physical and psychosocial health of adults with CHD. "(Warnes et al., 2001)

This dissertation provides a significant contribution to a holistic, multidisciplinary care system by identifying novel markers to detect, prevent, and treat concomitant psychological distress in ACHD. Patients experienced a generally good QOL, whereby objective health markers played a subordinate role compared to the subjective burden of disease in determining psychological well-being. These findings will help clinicians to identify specific subgroups of patients who are particularly at risk for an impaired psychological well-being and may therefore require extra psychological support. Illness identity was found to be a novel and consistent predictor of emotional distress in ACHD and should be considered when trying to understand and improve psychological well-being. The present findings also open up avenues for productive future research and, in particular, advance the evolving practical field of psychocardiological care for this particularly vulnerable patient population. Future tasks involve the development of psychosocial interventions tested in scientifically rigorous trials to enhance the provision of mental health care for patients with CHD of all ages (Tesson et al., 2019). Practical and theoretical insights acquired in this pioneering field of research could further serve as a source of inspiration for managing other chronic health conditions.

## References

- Aaronson, N. (1988). Quantitative issues in health-related quality of life assessment. *Health Policy*, 10(3), 217-230.
- American Psychiatric Association. (2013). *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (Vol. 5).
- Andonian, C., Beckmann, J., Biber, S., Ewert, P., Freilinger, S., Kaemmerer, H., . . . Neidenbach, R. C. (2018). Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease. *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy*, 8(6), 799–804.
- Andonian, C., Beckmann, J., Ewert, P., Freilinger, S., Kaemmerer, H., Oberhoffer-Fritz, R., . . . Neidenbach, R. (2020). Assessment of the Psychological Situation in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 9(3), 779-812.
- Andonian, C., Freilinger, S., Achenbach, S., Ewert, P., Gundlach, U., Hoerer, J., . . . Beckmann, J. (2021a). 'Well-being paradox'revisited: a cross-sectional study of quality of life in over 4000 adults with congenital heart disease. *BMJ Open*, 11(6), e049531.
- Andonian, C., Freilinger, S., Achenbach, S., Ewert, P., Gundlach, U., Kaemmerer, H., . . . Beckmann, J. (2021b). Quality of life in patients with Marfan syndrome: a cross-sectional study of 102 adult patients. *Cardiovascular Diagnosis Therapy*, 11(2), 602-610.
- Andonian, C., Freilinger, S., Kaemmerer, H., & Beckmann, J. (2021c). Psychological well-being in adults with congenital heart disease: Testing the predictive value of illness identity. *Heart and Mind*, 5(2), 45-51.
- Andonian, C., Freilinger, S., Kaemmerer, H., Pieper, L., Röhrich, C., Kohls, N., . . . Beckmann, J. (2021d). Praxisrelevante Aspekte der Psychokardiologie f
  ür die Versorgung Erwachsener mit angeborenem Herzfehler. *Herzmedizin*, 03.
- Apers, S., Kovacs, A. H., Luyckx, K., Thomet, C., Budts, W., Enomoto, J., ... Khairy, P. (2016). Quality of life of adults with congenital heart disease in 15 countries: evaluating country-specific characteristics. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 67(19), 2237-2245.
- Apers, S., Luyckx, K., & Moons, P. (2015). Quality of Life in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease. In
   E. Callus & E. Quadri (Eds.), *Clinical Psychology and Congenital Heart Disease. Lifelong Psychological Aspects and Interventions* (pp. 199). Springer-Verlag
- Bailliard, F., & Anderson, R. H. (2009). Tetralogy of fallot. Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases, 4(1), 1-10.
- Bandelow, B., & Michaelis, S. (2015). Epidemiology of anxiety disorders in the 21st century. *Dialogues in Clinical Neuroscience*, *17*(3), 327–335.
- Bang, J. S., Jo, S., Kim, G. B., Kwon, B. S., Bae, E. J., Noh, C. I., & Choi, J. Y. (2013). The mental health and quality of life of adult patients with congenital heart disease. *International Journal* of Cardiology, 170(1), 49-53.
- Barclay-Goddard, R., King, J., Dubouloz, C.-J., & Schwartz, C. E. (2012). Building on transformative learning and response shift theory to investigate health-related quality of life changes over time in individuals with chronic health conditions and disability. *Archives of physical medicine rehabilitation*, 93(2), 214-220.
- Bay, A., Dellborg, M., Berghammer, M., Sandberg, C., Engström, G., Moons, P., & Johansson, B. (2017). Patient reported outcomes are associated with physical activity level in adults with congenital heart disease. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 243, 174-179.
- Beck, A. T., & Haigh, E. A. (2014). Advances in cognitive theory and therapy: The generic cognitive model. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, 10, 1-24.
- Behr, C. A., Denning, N.-L., Kallis, M. P., Maloney, C., Soffer, S. Z., Romano-Adesman, A., & Hong, A. R. (2019). The incidence of Marfan syndrome and cardiac anomalies in patients presenting with pectus deformities. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*, 54(9), 1926-1928.
- Benderly, M., Kalter-Leibovici, O., Weitzman, D., Blieden, L., Buber, J., Dadashev, A., ... Yalonetsky, S. (2019). Depression and anxiety are associated with high health care utilization and mortality among adults with congenital heart disease. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 276, 81-86.
- Benke, K., Ágg, B., Pólos, M., Sayour, A. A., Radovits, T., Bartha, E., . . . Szokolai, V. (2017). The effects of acute and elective cardiac surgery on the anxiety traits of patients with Marfan syndrome. *BMC Psychiatry*, 17(1), 1-7.

- Bolier, L., Haverman, M., Westerhof, G. J., Riper, H., Smit, F., & Bohlmeijer, E. (2013). Positive psychology interventions: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled studies. *BMC Public Health*, 13(1), 1-20.
- Bombardier, C. H., D'Amico, C., & Jordan, J. S. (1990). The relationship of appraisal and coping to chronic illness adjustment. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 28(4), 297-304.
- Boyer, P. J., Yell, J. A., Andrews, J. G., & Seckeler, M. D. (2020). Anxiety reduction after pre-procedure meetings in patients with CHD. *Cardiology in the Young*, *30*(7), 991-994.
- Bratt, E.-L., & Moons, P. (2015). Forty years of quality-of-life research in congenital heart disease: Temporal trends in conceptual and methodological rigor. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 195, 1-6.
- Breland, J. Y., Wong, J. J., & McAndrew, L. M. (2020). Are Common Sense Model constructs and selfefficacy simultaneously correlated with self-management behaviors and health outcomes: A systematic review. *Health Psychology Open*, 7(1), 1-13.
- Brickner, M. E., Hillis, L. D., & Lange, R. A. (2000). Congenital heart disease in adults. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 342(5), 334-342.
- Burg, M. M. (2018). Assessment and treatment of anxiety. In *Psychological treatment of cardiac patients* (pp. 90-91). American Psychological Association.
- Callus, E., Pagliuca, S., Bertoldo, E. G., Fiolo, V., Jackson, A. C., Boveri, S., . . . Menicanti, L. (2020). The monitoring of psychosocial factors during hospitalization before and after cardiac surgery until discharge from cardiac rehabilitation: a research protocol. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11.
- Callus, E., Quadri, E., & Chessa, M. (2010). Elements of psychocardiology in the psychosocial handling of adults with congenital heart disease. *Frontiers in Psychology*, *1*, 1-15.
- Callus, E., Quadri, E., Ricci, C., Passerini, C., Tovo, A., Pelissero, G., & Chessa, M. (2013). Update on psychological functioning in adults with congenital heart disease: a systematic review. *Expert Review of Cardiovascular Therapy*, 11(6), 785-791.
- Callus, E., Utens, E. M., Quadri, E., Ricci, C., Carminati, M., Giamberti, A., & Chessa, M. (2014). The impact of actual and perceived disease severity on pre-operative psychological well-being and illness behaviour in adult congenital heart disease patients. *Cardiology in the Young*, 24(2), 275 282.
- Carver, C. S., & Vargas, S. (2011). Stress, coping, and health. In *The Oxford Handbook of Health Psychology* (pp. 162-188).
- Casteigt, B., Samuel, M., Laplante, L., Shohoudi, A., Apers, S., Kovacs, A. H., . . . Enomoto, J. (2021). Atrial arrhythmias and patient-reported outcomes in adults with congenital heart disease: An international study. *Heart Rhythm*, 18(5), 793-800.
- Charmaz, K. (1995). The body, identity, and self: Adapting to impairment. Sociological Quarterly, 36(4), 657-680.
- Charmaz, K. (1999). From the" sick role" to stories of self: Understanding the self in illness. *Rutgers Series on Self and Social Identity*, 2, 209-239.
- Chen, C.-A., Liao, S.-C., Wang, J.-K., Chang, C.-I., Chiu, S., Chen, Y.-S., . . . Chiu, S.-N. (2011). Quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease: biopsychosocial determinants and sexrelated differences. *Heart*, 97(1), 38-43.
- Christensen, D. (2015). The Health Change Trajectory Model. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 38(1), 55-67.
- Cohen, B. E., Edmondson, D., & Kronish, I. M. (2015). State of the art review: depression, stress, anxiety, and cardiovascular disease. *American Journal of Hypertension*, 28(11), 1295-1302.
- Cotts, T., Malviya, S., & Goldberg, C. (2012). Quality of life and perceived health status in adults with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. *The Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, 143(4), 885-890.
- De Boer, A. G., van Lanschot, J. J., Stalmeier, P. F., van Sandick, J. W., Hulscher, J. B., de Haes, J. C., & Sprangers, M. A. (2004). Is a single-item visual analogue scale as valid, reliable and responsive as multi-item scales in measuring quality of life? *Quality of Life Research*, 13(2), 311-320.
- DeMaso, D. R., Calderon, J., Taylor, G. A., Holland, J. E., Stopp, C., White, M. T., . . . Newburger, J. W. (2017). Psychiatric disorders in adolescents with single ventricle congenital heart disease. *Pediatrics*, 139(3), e 20162241

- Deng, L. X., Khan, A. M., Drajpuch, D., Fuller, S., Ludmir, J., Mascio, C. E., . . . Kovacs, A. H. (2016). Prevalence and correlates of post-traumatic stress disorder in adults with congenital heart disease. *The American Journal of Cardiology*, 117(5), 853-857.
- Digilio, M. C., Casey, B., Toscano, A., Calabrò, R., Pacileo, G., Marasini, M., . . . Marino, B. (2001). Complete transposition of the great arteries: patterns of congenital heart disease in familial precurrence. *Circulation*, 104(23), 2809-2814.
- Diller, G.-P., Breithardt, G., & Baumgartner, H. (2011). Congenital heart defects in adulthood. *Deutsches Ärzteblatt International*, 108(26), 452–459.
- Doering, L. V., McGuire, A., Eastwood, J.-A., Chen, B., Bodán, R. C., Czer, L. S., & Irwin, M. R. (2016). Cognitive behavioral therapy for depression improves pain and perceived control in cardiac surgery patients. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 15(6), 417-424.
- Doucet, S. B. (1981). The young adult's perceptions of the effect of congenital heart disease on his life style. *Canadian Journal of Nursing Research Archive*, 3-16.
- Drotar, D. (2014). *Measuring health-related quality of life in children and adolescents: Implications for research and practice*. Psychology Press.
- Eifert, G. H., & Lau, A. W. (2001). Using behavioral experiments in the treatment of cardiophobia: A case study. *Cognitive Behavioral Practice*, 8(4), 305-317.
- Eifert, G. H., Thompson, R. N., Zvolensky, M. J., Edwards, K., Frazer, N. L., Haddad, J. W., & Davig, J. (2000). The cardiac anxiety questionnaire: development and preliminary validity. *Behaviour Research Therapy*, 38(10), 1039-1053.
- Enomoto, J., Nakazawa, J., Mizuno, Y., Shirai, T., Ogawa, J., & Niwa, K. (2012). Psychosocial factors influencing mental health in adults with congenital heart disease. *Circulation Journal*, CJ-12-0716.
- Eslami, B., Macassa, G., Sundin, Ö., Khankeh, H. R., & Soares, J. J. (2015). Quality of life and life satisfaction among adults with and without congenital heart disease in a developing country. *European journal of preventive cardiology*, 22(2), 169-179.
- Evers, A. W., Kraaimaat, F. W., van Lankveld, W., Jongen, P. J., Jacobs, J. W., & Bijlsma, J. W. (2001). Beyond unfavorable thinking: the illness cognition questionnaire for chronic diseases. *Journal* of Consulting in Clinical Psychology, 69(6), 1026-1036.
- Ferguson, M., & Kovacs, A. H. (2016). An integrated adult congenital heart disease psychology service. *Congenital heart disease*, 11(5), 444-451.
- Folkman, S., & Moskowitz, J. T. (2000). Positive affect and the other side of coping. *American Psychologist*, 55(6), 647-654.
- Folkman, S., & Moskowitz, J. T. (2007). Positive affect and meaning-focused coping during significant psychological stress. *The Scope of Social Psychology: Theory Applications*, *10*, 193-208.
- Gabriels, C., De Backer, J., Pasquet, A., Paelinck, B. P., Morissens, M., Helsen, F., ... Budts, W. (2017). Long-term outcome of patients with perimembranous ventricular septal defect: results from the Belgian registry on adult congenital heart disease. *Cardiology*, 136(3), 147-155.
- Gleason, L. P., Deng, L. X., Khan, A. M., Drajpuch, D., Fuller, S., Ludmir, J., . . . Kim, Y. Y. (2019). Psychological distress in adults with congenital heart disease: focus beyond depression. *Cardiology in the Young*, 29(2), 185-189.
- Goldfinger, J. Z., Preiss, L. R., Devereux, R. B., Roman, M. J., Hendershot, T. P., Kroner, B. L., . . . Consortium, G. R. (2017). Marfan syndrome and quality of life in the GenTAC registry. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, *69*(23), 2821-2830.
- Hansen, L. B., von Kodolitsch, Y., Schroeder, F., & Benninghoven, D. (2020). Body Image in Patients with Marfan Syndrome. *Journal of clinical medicine*, 9(4), 1015.
- Helgeson, V. S., Reynolds, K. A., & Tomich, P. L. (2006). A meta-analytic review of benefit finding and growth. *Journal of consulting clinical psychology*, 74(5), 797-816.
- Herdman, M., Gudex, C., Lloyd, A., Janssen, M., Kind, P., Parkin, D., . . . Badia, X. (2011). Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). *Quality of Life Research*, 20(10), 1727-1736.
- Herrmann-Lingen, C., & Buss, U. (2007). Anxiety and Depression in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease. Psychocardiology Status Conference, 1998, Germany.
- Herschbach, P. (2002). Das "Zufriedenheitsparadox" in der Lebensqualitätsforschung. PPmP-Psychotherapie: Psychosomatik· Medizinische Psychologie, 52(03/04), 141-150.

- Hoffman, J. I. (2013). The global burden of congenital heart disease. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 24(4), 141-145.
- Holbein, C. E., Fogleman, N. D., Hommel, K., Apers, S., Rassart, J., Moons, P., . . . Johansson, B. (2018). A multinational observational investigation of illness perceptions and quality of life among patients with a Fontan circulation. *Congenital heart disease*, 13(3), 392-400.
- Holmbeck, G. N. (2002). A developmental perspective on adolescent health and illness: An introduction to the special issues. *Journal of pediatric psychology*, 27(5), 409-416.
- Huber, M. B., Felix, J., Vogelmann, M., & Leidl, R. (2017). Health-related quality of life of the general German population in 2015: results from the EQ-5D-5L. *International journal of environmental research and public health*, *14*(4), 426.
- Hunter, A. L., & Swan, L. (2016). Quality of life in adults living with congenital heart disease: beyond morbidity and mortality. *Journal of thoracic disease*, 8(12), E1632.
- Iasiello, M., & Van Agteren, J. (2020). Mental health and/or mental illness: A scoping review of the evidence and implications of the dual-continua model of mental health. *Evidence Base: A* journal of evidence reviews in key policy areas(1), 1-45.
- Jackson, J. L., Leslie, C. E., & Hondorp, S. N. (2018). Depressive and anxiety symptoms in adult congenital heart disease: Prevalence, health impact and treatment. *Progress in cardiovascular diseases*, 61(3-4), 294-299.
- James, I. A. (2015). The use of CBT in dementia care: a rationale for Communication and Interaction Therapy (CAIT) and therapeutic lies. *The Cognitive Behaviour Therapist*, *8*, 1-18.
- Karsdorp, P. A., Kindt, M., Rietveld, S., Everaerd, W., & Mulder, B. J. (2009). False heart rate feedback and the perception of heart symptoms in patients with congenital heart disease and anxiety. *International journal of behavioral medicine*, 16(1), 81-88.
- Kasmi, L., Calderon, J., Montreuil, M., Geronikola, N., Lambert, V., Belli, E., . . . Kalfa, D. (2018). Neurocognitive and Psychological Outcomes in Adults With Dextro-Transposition of the Great Arteries Corrected by the Arterial Switch Operation. *The Annals of thoracic surgery*, 105(3), 830-836.
- Kessler, R. C., & Bromet, E. J. (2013). The epidemiology of depression across cultures. *Annual review* of public health, 34, 119-138.
- Keyes, C. L. (2005). Mental illness and/or mental health? Investigating axioms of the complete state model of health. *Journal of consulting clinical psychology*, 73(3), 539-548.
- Keyes, C. L. (2007). Promoting and protecting mental health as flourishing: a complementary strategy for improving national mental health. *American Psychologist*, 62(2), 95-108.
- Khan, M. G. (2011). CHD. In Encyclopedia of heart diseases (pp. 355-368). Elsevier.
- Kop, W. J., & Plumhoff, J. E. (2011). Depression and coronary heart disease: Diagnosis, predictive value, biobehavioral mechanisms, and intervention. In R. Allan & J. Fisher (Eds.), *Heart and mind: The practice of cardiac psychology* (pp. 143-168). American Psychological Association.
- Kourkoveli, P., Rammos, S., Parissis, J., Maillis, A., Kremastinos, D., & Paraskevaidis, I. (2015). Depressive Symptoms in Patients with Congenital Heart Disease: Incidence and Prognostic Value of Self-Rating Depression Scales. *Congenital heart disease*, 10(3), 240-247.
- Kovacs, A. H., Bandyopadhyay, M., Grace, S. L., Kentner, A. C., Nolan, R. P., Silversides, C. K., & Irvine, M. J. (2015). Adult Congenital Heart Disease-Coping And REsilience (ACHD-CARE): Rationale and methodology of a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Contemporary clinical trials*, 45, 385-393.
- Kovacs, A. H., & Bellinger, D. C. (2021). Neurocognitive and psychosocial outcomes in adult congenital heart disease: a lifespan approach. *Heart*, 107(2), 159-167.
- Kovacs, A. H., Bendell, K. L., Colman, J., Harrison, J. L., Oechslin, E., & Silversides, C. (2009a). Adults with congenital heart disease: psychological needs and treatment preferences. *Congenital heart disease*, 4(3), 139-146.
- Kovacs, A. H., Grace, S. L., Kentner, A. C., Nolan, R. P., Silversides, C. K., & Irvine, M. J. (2018). Feasibility and outcomes in a pilot randomized controlled trial of a psychosocial intervention for adults with congenital heart disease. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology*, 34(6), 766-773.
- Kovacs, A. H., Saidi, A. S., Kuhl, E. A., Sears, S. F., Silversides, C., Harrison, J. L., . . . Nolan, R. P. (2009b). Depression and anxiety in adult congenital heart disease: predictors and prevalence. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 137(2), 158-164.

- Kovacs, A. H., Sears, S. F., & Saidi, A. S. (2005). Biopsychosocial experiences of adults with congenital heart disease: review of the literature. *American heart journal*, *150*(2), 193-201.
- Kumar, A., & Agarwal, S. (2014). Marfan syndrome: An eyesight of syndrome. Meta Gene, 2, 96-105.
- Lazarus, R. S., & Folkman, S. (1984). Stress, appraisal, and coping. Springer publishing company.
- Leslie, C. E., Schofield, K., Vannatta, K., & Jackson, J. L. (2020). Perceived health competence predicts anxiety and depressive symptoms after a three-year follow-up among adolescents and adults with congenital heart disease. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 19(4), 283-290.
- Lespérance, F., Frasure-Smith, N., Talajic, M., & Bourassa, M. G. (2002). Five-year risk of cardiac mortality in relation to initial severity and one-year changes in depression symptoms after myocardial infarction. *Circulation*, 105(9), 1049-1053.
- Leventhal, H., Brissette, I., & Leventhal, E. A. (2003). The common-sense model of self-regulation of health and illness. *The self-regulation of health illness behaviour*, *1*, 42-65.
- Leventhal, H., Idler, E. L., & Leventhal, E. A. (1999). The impact of chronic illness on the self system. *Rutgers Series on Self and Social Identity*, 2, 185-208.
- Lévesque, V., Laplante, L., Shohoudi, A., Apers, S., Kovacs, A. H., Luyckx, K., . . . Sluman, M. A. (2020). Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators and patient-reported outcomes in adults with congenital heart disease: An international study. *Heart Rhythm*, 17(5), 768-776.
- Lichtman, J. H., Froelicher, E. S., Blumenthal, J. A., Carney, R. M., Doering, L. V., Frasure-Smith, N., . . . Sheps, D. S. (2014). Depression as a risk factor for poor prognosis among patients with acute coronary syndrome: systematic review and recommendations: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, *129*(12), 1350-1369.
- Lindinger, A., Schwedler, G., & Hense, H.-W. (2010). Prevalence of congenital heart defects in newborns in Germany: Results of the first registration year of the PAN Study (July 2006 to June 2007). *Klinische Pädiatrie*, 222(05), 321-326.
- Mandalenakis, Z., Giang, K. W., Eriksson, P., Liden, H., Synnergren, M., Wåhlander, H., . . . Dellborg, M. (2020). Survival in Children with congenital heart disease: Have we reached a peak at 97%? *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 9(22), e017704.
- Marelli, A. (2012). The future of ACHD care symposium: changing demographics of congenital heart disease. *Progress in Pediatric Cardiology*, 34(2), 85-90.
- Martens, E. J., Denollet, J., Pedersen, S. S., Scherders, M., Griez, E., Widdershoven, J., . . . Appels, A. (2006). Relative lack of depressive cognitions in post-myocardial infarction depression. *Journal* of affective disorders, 94(1-3), 231-237.
- Mauthner, O. E., De Luca, E., Poole, J. M., Abbey, S. E., Shildrick, M., Gewarges, M., & Ross, H. J. (2015). Heart transplants: Identity disruption, bodily integrity and interconnectedness. *Health*, 19(6), 578-594.
- Meester, J. A., Verstraeten, A., Schepers, D., Alaerts, M., Van Laer, L., & Loeys, B. L. (2017). Differences in manifestations of Marfan syndrome, Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, and Loeys-Dietz syndrome. *Annals of cardiothoracic surgery*, *6*(6), 582-594.
- Mehta, N. (2011). Mind-body dualism: A critique from a health perspective. *Mens sana monographs*, 9(1), 202-209.
- Menillo, A. M., Lee, L. S., & Pearson-Shaver, A. L. (2020). Atrial Septal Defect. StatPearls.
- Miranović, V. (2014). The incidence of congenital heart disease: previous findings and perspectives. *Srpski arhiv za celokupno lekarstvo*, 142(3-4), 243-248.
- Mitchell, S., Korones, S., & Berendes, H. (1971). Congenital heart disease in 56,109 births incidence and natural history. *Circulation*, 43(3), 323-332.
- Mokhles, M. M., van de Woestijne, P. C., de Jong, P. L., Witsenburg, M., Roos-Hesselink, J. W., Takkenberg, J. J., & Bogers, A. J. (2011). Clinical outcome and health-related quality of life after right-ventricular-outflow-tract reconstruction with an allograft conduit. *European journal* of cardio-thoracic surgery, 40(3), 571-578.
- Moodie, D. S. (2002). Adult congenital heart disease. Ochsner Journal, 4(4), 221-226.
- Moon, J. R., Cho, Y. A., Huh, J., Kang, I.-S., & Kim, D.-K. (2016). Structural equation modeling of the quality of life for patients with Marfan syndrome. *Health quality of life outcomes*, 14(1), 1-9.
- Moons, P., Apers, S., Kovacs, A. H., Thomet, C., Budts, W., Enomoto, J., . . . Khairy, P. (2021a). Sense of coherence in adults with congenital heart disease in 15 countries: Patient characteristics, cultural dimensions and quality of life. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 20(1), 48-55.

- Moons, P., Apers, S., Luyckx, K., Kovacs, A. H., Thomet, C., Budts, W., . . . Jackson, J. L. (2018a). Age and Quality of Life in Adults With Congenital Heart Disease Worldwide: Evidence for a Non-Linear Relationship. *Circulation*, 138(1), 14623-14623.
- Moons, P., Deyk, K. V., Bleser, L. D., Marquet, K., Raes, E., Geest, S. D., & Budts, W. (2006). Quality of life and health status in adults with congenital heart disease: a direct comparison with healthy counterparts. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation*, *13*(3), 407-413.
- Moons, P., Kovacs, A. H., Luyckx, K., Thomet, C., Budts, W., Enomoto, J., . . . Khairy, P. (2018b). Patient-reported outcomes in adults with congenital heart disease: Inter-country variation, standard of living and healthcare system factors. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 251, 34-41.
- Moons, P., & Luyckx, K. (2019). Quality-of-life research in adult patients with congenital heart disease: current status and the way forward. *Acta Paediatrica*, *108*(10), 1765-1772.
- Moons, P., Luyckx, K., & Kovacs, A. H. (2021b). Patient-reported outcomes in adults with congenital heart disease: What have we learned from APPROACH-IS? *International Journal of Cardiology Congenital Heart Disease*, *2*, 1-8.
- Moons, P., Luyckx, K., Thomet, C., Budts, W., Enomoto, J., Sluman, M. A., . . . Cook, S. C. (2021c). Physical functioning, mental health, and quality of life in different congenital heart defects: comparative analysis in 3538 patients from 15 countries. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology*, 37(2), 215-223.
- Moons, P., Van Deyk, K., Budts, W., & De Geest, S. (2004). Caliber of quality-of-life assessments in congenital heart disease: a plea for more conceptual and methodological rigor. Archives of pediatrics and adolescent medicine, 158(11), 1062-1069.
- Moons, P., Van Deyk, K., Marquet, K., Raes, E., De Bleser, L., Budts, W., & De Geest, S. (2005). Individual quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease: a paradigm shift. *European Heart Journal*, 26(3), 298-307.
- Moore, A. M., Gamblin, T. C., Geller, D. A., Youssef, M. N., Hoffman, K. E., Gemmell, L., . . . Steel, J. L. (2011). A prospective study of posttraumatic growth as assessed by self-report and family caregiver in the context of advanced cancer. *Psycho-Oncology*, 20(5), 479-487.
- Morea, J. M., Friend, R., & Bennett, R. M. (2008). Conceptualizing and measuring illness self-concept: a comparison with self-esteem and optimism in predicting fibromyalgia adjustment. *Research in nursing & health*, *31*(6), 563-575.
- Moreland, P., & Santacroce, S. J. (2018). Illness uncertainty and posttraumatic stress in young adults with congenital heart disease. *The Journal of cardiovascular nursing*, *33*(4), 356-362.
- Morrill, E. F., Brewer, N. T., O'Neill, S. C., Lillie, S. E., Dees, E. C., Carey, L. A., & Rimer, B. K. (2008). The interaction of post-traumatic growth and post-traumatic stress symptoms in predicting depressive symptoms and quality of life. *Psycho-Oncology: Journal of the Psychological, Social, Behavioral Dimensions of Cancer*, 17(9), 948-953.
- Müller, J., Hess, J., & Hager, A. (2014). Sense of coherence, rather than exercise capacity, is the stronger predictor to obtain health-related quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease. *European journal of preventive cardiology*, 21(8), 949-955.
- Nagdyman, N., Huntgeburth, M., Hager, A., Neidenbach, R., Ewert, P., & Kaemmerer, H. (2016). Belastungen bei Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EMAH): Sport, Beruf, Familienplanung und Schwangerschaft. *Herzmedizin*, *5*, 16-26.
- Nahlén Bose, C., Elfström, M. L., Björling, G., Persson, H., & Saboonchi, F. (2016). Patterns and the mediating role of avoidant coping style and illness perception on anxiety and depression in patients with chronic heart failure. *Scandinavian Journal of Caring Sciences*, 30(4), 704-713.
- Neidenbach, R., Achenbach, S., Andonian, C., Bauer, U. M., Ewert, P., Freilinger, S., . . . Nebel, K. (2021). Systematic assessment of health care perception in adults with congenital heart disease in Germany. *Cardiovascular Diagnosis Therapy*, 11(2), 481–491.
- Neidenbach, R., Kaemmerer, H., Pieper, L., Ewert, P., & Schelling, J. (2017). Striking Supply Gap in Adults with Congenital Heart Disease? *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, 142(4), 301-303.
- Nicholson, A., Kuper, H., & Hemingway, H. (2006). Depression as an aetiologic and prognostic factor in coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of 6362 events among 146 538 participants in 54 observational studies. *European Heart Journal*, 27(23), 2763-2774.

- Nielsen, C., Ratiu, I., Esfandiarei, M., Chen, A., & Tierney, E. S. S. (2019). A review of psychosocial factors of marfan syndrome: adolescents, adults, families, and providers. *Journal of pediatric* genetics, 8(03), 109-122.
- Nordenfelt, L. (2013). Concepts and measurement of quality of life in health care (Vol. 47). Springer Science & Business Media.
- Ombelet, F., Goossens, E., Van De Bruaene, A., Budts, W., & Moons, P. (2020). Newly developed adult congenital heart disease anatomic and physiological classification: first predictive validity evaluation. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 9(5), e014988.
- Opić, P., Utens, E. M., Moons, P., Theuns, D. A., van Dijk, A. P., Hoendermis, E. S., . . . Schalij, M. (2012). Psychosocial impact of implantable cardioverter defibrillators (ICD) in young adults with Tetralogy of Fallot. *Clinical Research in Cardiology*, 101(7), 509-519.
- Oris, L., Luyckx, K., Rassart, J., Goubert, L., Goossens, E., Apers, S., . . . Moons, P. (2018). Illness identity in adults with a chronic illness. *Journal of clinical psychology in medical settings*, 1-12.
- Park, J.-H., Tahk, S.-J., & Bae, S. H. (2015). Depression and anxiety as predictors of recurrent cardiac events 12 months after percutaneous coronary interventions. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 30(4), 351-359.
- Paterson, B. L. (2001). The shifting perspectives model of chronic illness. *Journal of nursing* scholarship, 33(1), 21-26.
- Pauliks, L. B. (2013). Depression in adults with congenital heart disease-public health challenge in a rapidly expanding new patient population. World journal of cardiology, 5(6), 186–195.
- Peters, K., Apse, K., Blackford, A., McHugh, B., Michalic, D., & Biesecker, B. (2005). Living with Marfan syndrome: coping with stigma. *Clinical genetics*, 68(1), 6-14.
- Peters, K., Kong, F., Horne, R., Francomano, C., & Biesecker, B. (2001). Living with Marfan syndrome I. Perceptions of the condition. *Clinical genetics*, *60*(4), 273-282.
- Post, M. (2014). Definitions of quality of life: what has happened and how to move on. *Topics in spinal cord injury rehabilitation*, 20(3), 167-180.
- Rand-Hendriksen, S., Sorensen, I., Holmström, H., Andersson, S., & Finset, A. (2007). Fatigue, cognitive functioning and psychological distress in Marfan syndrome, a pilot study. *Psychology*, *health, medicine*, 12(3), 305-313.
- Rao, P. S. (2019). Management of Congenital Heart Disease: State of the Art; Part I—ACYANOTIC Heart Defects. *Children*, 6(3), 42.
- Rao, S. S., Venuti, K. D., Dietz, H. C., & Sponseller, P. D. (2016). Quantifying health status and function in Marfan syndrome. *Journal of surgical orthopaedic advances*, 25(1), 34-40.
- Rassart, J., Apers, S., Kovacs, A. H., Moons, P., Thomet, C., Budts, W., ... Jackson, J. L. (2017). Illness perceptions in adult congenital heart disease: A multi-center international study. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 244, 130-138.
- Ratti, C., Veronesi, B., Grassi, L., & Bompani, B. (2012). Congenital heart diseases in clinical practice. *Recenti progressi in medicina*, 103(5), 213-217.
- Rehan, R., Kotchetkova, I., Cordina, R., & Celermajer, D. (2021). Adult congenital heart disease survivors at age 50 years: medical and psychosocial status. *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 30(2), 261-266.
- Renshaw, T. L., & Cohen, A. S. (2014). Life satisfaction as a distinguishing indicator of college student functioning: Further validation of the two-continua model of mental health. *Social indicators research*, 117(1), 319-334.
- Riley, K. E., & Park, C. L. (2014). Problem-focused vs. meaning-focused coping as mediators of the appraisal-adjustment relationship in chronic stressors. *Journal of Social Clinical Psychology*, 33(7), 587-611.
- Roseman, A., & Kovacs, A. H. (2019). Anxiety and depression in adults with congenital heart disease: when to suspect and how to refer. *Current cardiology reports*, 21(11), 1-6.
- Roseman, A., Morton, L., & Kovacs, A. H. (2021). Health anxiety among adults with congenital heart disease. *Current Opinion in Cardiology*, 36(1), 98-104.
- Rumsfeld, J. S., Alexander, K. P., Goff Jr, D. C., Graham, M. M., Ho, P. M., Masoudi, F. A., . . . Smolderen, K. G. (2013). Cardiovascular health: the importance of measuring patient-reported health status: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 127(22), 2233-2249.

Schneider, D. J., & Moore, J. W. (2006). Patent ductus arteriosus. Circulation, 114(17), 1873-1882.

- Schulman-Green, D., Jaser, S., Martin, F., Alonzo, A., Grey, M., McCorkle, R., . . . Whittemore, R. J. J. o. N. S. (2012). Processes of self-management in chronic illness. 44(2), 136-144.
- Selye, H. (1956). The stress of life. McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- Stanton, A. L., & Revenson, T. A. (2007). Adjustment to chronic disease: Progress and promise in research. In H. S. Friedman & S. R. C (Eds.), *Foundations of Health Psychology* (pp. 203-233). Oxford University Press.
- Stout, K. K., Daniels, C. J., Aboulhosn, J. A., Bozkurt, B., Broberg, C. S., Colman, J. M., . . . Gurvitz, M. (2018). 2018 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of adults with congenital heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association task force on clinical practice guidelines. *Circulation*, CIR. 00000000000603.
- Stuart, A. L., Pasco, J. A., Jacka, F. N., Brennan, S. L., Berk, M., & Williams, L. J. (2014). Comparison of self-report and structured clinical interview in the identification of depression. *Comprehensive psychiatry*, 55(4), 866-869.
- Swift, H. J., Vauclair, C.-M., Abrams, D., Bratt, C., Marques, S., & Lima, M.-L. (2014). Revisiting the paradox of well-being: The importance of national context. *Journals of Gerontology Series B: Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences*, 69(6), 920-929.
- Tedeschi, R. G., & Calhoun, L. G. (2004). Posttraumatic growth: Conceptual foundations and empirical evidence. *Psychological inquiry*, 15(1), 1-18.
- Teixeira, F. M., Coelho, R. M., Proença, C., Silva, A. M., Vieira, D., Vaz, C., . . . Areias, M. E. G. (2011). Quality of life experienced by adolescents and young adults with congenital heart disease. *Pediatric cardiology*, 32(8), 1132-1138.
- Tesson, S., Butow, P. N., Sholler, G. F., Sharpe, L., Kovacs, A. H., & Kasparian, N. A. (2019). Psychological interventions for people affected by childhood-onset heart disease: A systematic review. *Health Psychology*, 38(2), 151-161.
- Thiene, G., & Frescura, C. (2010). Anatomical and pathophysiological classification of congenital heart disease. *Cardiovascular Pathology*, *19*(5), 259-274.
- Tomich, P. L., & Helgeson, V. S. (2004). Is finding something good in the bad always good? Benefit finding among women with breast cancer. *Health Psychology*, 23(1), 16.
- Van Bulck, L., Goossens, E., Apers, S., Moons, P., & Luyckx, K. (2021). Illness identity in adults with congenital heart disease: Longitudinal trajectories and associations with patient-reported outcomes and healthcare use. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 1-12.
- Van Bulck, L., Goossens, E., Luyckx, K., Oris, L., Apers, S., & Moons, P. (2018). Illness Identity: A Novel Predictor for Healthcare Use in Adults With Congenital Heart Disease. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 7(11), e008723.
- Van Bulck, L., Luyckx, K., Goossens, E., Oris, L., & Moons, P. (2019). Illness identity: Capturing the influence of illness on the person's sense of self. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 18(1), 4-6.
- Van Rijen, E., Utens, E., Roos-Hesselink, J. W., Meijboom, F., Van Domburg, R., Roelandt, J., . . . Verhulst, F. (2004). Medical predictors for psychopathology in adults with operated congenital heart disease. *European Heart Journal*, 25(18), 1605-1613.
- van Rijen, E. H., Utens, E. M., Roos-Hesselink, J. W., Meijboom, F. J., van Domburg, R. T., Roelandt, J. R., . . . Verhulst, F. C. (2005). Longitudinal development of psychopathology in an adult congenital heart disease cohort. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 99(2), 315-323.
- Vanem, T. T., Rand-Hendriksen, S., Brunborg, C., Geiran, O. R., & Røe, C. (2020). Health-related quality of life in Marfan syndrome: a 10-year follow-up. *Health quality of life outcomes*, 18(1), 1-8.
- Vigl, M., Niggemeyer, E., Hager, A., Schwedler, G., Kropf, S., & Bauer, U. (2011). The importance of socio-demographic factors for the quality of life of adults with congenital heart disease. *Quality* of Life Research, 20(2), 169-177.
- Warnes, C. A., Liberthson, R., Danielson, G. K., Dore, A., Harris, L., Hoffman, J. I., . . . Webb, G. D. (2001). Task force 1: the changing profile of congenital heart disease in adult life. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 37(5), 1170-1175.
- Watkins, L. L., Koch, G. G., Sherwood, A., Blumenthal, J. A., Davidson, J. R., O'Connor, C., & Sketch Jr, M. H. (2013). Association of anxiety and depression with all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart disease. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 2(2), e000068.

- Webb, G. D., & Williams, R. G. (2001). Care of the adult with congenital heart disease: introduction. In: American College of Cardiology Foundation Washington, DC.
- Westhoff-Bleck, M., Briest, J., Fraccarollo, D., Hilfiker-Kleiner, D., Winter, L., Maske, U., . . . Kahl, K. G. (2016). Mental disorders in adults with congenital heart disease: Unmet needs and impact on quality of life. *Journal of affective disorders*, 204, 180-186.
- Wichert-Schmitt, B., & Oechslin, E. (2019). Misperception of Survival in Adult Congenital Heart Disease and Importance of Both Anatomic and Functional Indices: Educate Your Patients! *Canadian Journal of Cardiology*, 35(12), 1635-1639.
- World Health Organization. (1947). The constitution of the world health organization. *WHO chronicle*, *1*, 29.
- Wu, W., He, J., & Shao, X. (2020). Incidence and mortality trend of congenital heart disease at the global, regional, and national level, 1990–2017. 99(23).

Zeiler, K. (2009). Self, identities and medicine. In (pp. 96): Springer.

Zimmerman, M. S., Smith, A. G. C., Sable, C. A., Echko, M. M., Wilner, L. B., Olsen, H. E., . . . Boucher, J. L. (2020). Global, regional, and national burden of congenital heart disease, 1990–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. J The Lancet Child Adolescent Health, 4(3), 185-200.

# Appendix

Appendix 1: Tables	
Appendix 2: Questionnaires	
Appendix 3: Permissions to Publish	104

# Appendix 1: Tables

Table A1:	<b>Classification of CHD</b>	complexity modified	according to Warnes	et al., 2001
1 4010 1111	Chapping and on one	comprehity mounted	according to marmes	<i>ce uny 2001</i>

SIMPLE	MODERATE	SEVERE			
<ul> <li>Native disease:</li> <li>Isolated congenital aortic valve disease</li> <li>Isolated congenital mitral valve disease (e.g. except parachute valve, cleft leaflet)</li> <li>Isolated patient foramen ovale or small atrial septal defect</li> <li>Isolated small ventricular septal defect (no associated lesions)</li> <li>Mild pulmonic stenosis</li> </ul> Repaired conditions: <ul> <li>Previously ligated or occluded ductus arteriosus</li> <li>Repaired secundum or sinus venosus atrial septal defect without residua</li> <li>Repaired ventricular septal sefect without residua</li> </ul>	Repaired or unrepaired conditions:-Aorto-left ventricular fistulae-Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (partial or total)-Atrioventricular canal defects (partial or complete)-Coarctation of the aorta-Ebstein's anomaly-Infundibular right ventricular outflow obstruction of significance-Ostium primum atrial septal defect-Patent ductus arteriosus (not closed)-Pulmonary valve regurgitation (moderate to severe)-Sinus of Valsalva fistula/aneurysm-Sinus venosus atrial septal defect-Subvalvar or supravalvar aortic stenosis (except HOCM)-Tetralogy of Fallot Ventrical septal defects-Sinus venosus atrial septal defect-Sinus venosus atrial septal defect-Sinus of Valsalva fistula/aneurysm-Sinus of Valsalva fistula/aneurysm-Sinus venosus atrial septal defect-Tetralogy of Fallot Ventrical septal defects withAbsent valve(s)Aortic regurgitation Coarctation of the aortaMitral diseaseRight ventricular outflow tract obstructionStraddling tricuspid/ mitral valve	<ul> <li>Cyanotic CHD (all forms)</li> <li>Conduits (valved or nonvalved)</li> <li>Double-outlet ventricle</li> <li>Eisenmenger syndrome</li> <li>Fontan procedure</li> <li>Mitral atresia</li> <li>Single ventricle</li> <li>Pulmonary atresia (all forms)</li> <li>Pulmonary vascular obstructive diseases</li> <li>Transposition of the great arteries</li> <li>Tricuspid atresia</li> <li>Truncus arteriousis/hemitruncus</li> <li>Other abnormalities of atrioventricular or ventriculoarterial connection (not included above)</li> </ul>			

	Chen et al., 2011	Overgaar d et al.,	Silva et al., 2011	Teixeira et al.,	Vigl et al., 2011	Cotts et al., 2012	Müller et al. , 2012	Opic et al., 2012	Schoorma ns et al.,	Bang et al., 2013	Eslami et al., 2013	Kahya Eren et	Müller et al., 2013	Schoorma ns et al.,	Kovacs et al., 2014	Dean et al.,	Eslami et al.,	Eren et al.,	Gierat- Haponiuk
		2011		2011					2012			al., 2013		2014		2015	2015	2015	et al.,
Demographic Variables																			
Higher age			1		4						+			=			4		
Female	4		=	=	4						1			↓			1		
Children				=							1								
Education				1	1						1	1							
Employment					↑						↑						1		
Financial strain											↑								
Annual Income											=								
Marriage																			
Clinical Variables																			
Cardiac surgery			+	4							↓							1	
<ul> <li>Hospitalisation</li> </ul>											↓								
<ul> <li>Medication</li> </ul>			=	4							=								
<ul> <li>Severity of CHD</li> </ul>	↓			=	↓								=			1	=		
<ul> <li>Severity of comorbidity</li> </ul>				=															
<ul> <li>CHD diagnosis</li> </ul>				=						=	=								
<ul> <li>Higher NYHA functional class</li> </ul>	↓	1	↓											↓					
<ul> <li>Cyanosis</li> </ul>																			
<ul> <li>Physical activity</li> </ul>							1												
<ul> <li>Time of diagnosis</li> </ul>																			
<ul> <li>Higher BMI</li> </ul>											1								
<ul> <li>Implantable defibrillator</li> </ul>								4											
<ul> <li>Fontan procedure</li> </ul>																			
<ul> <li>Duration of illness</li> </ul>										=	=								
	-			-	-		-	Psychoso	cial Variables						-	-	-		
<ul> <li>Social support</li> </ul>	1		1	1								1					1		
<ul> <li>Emotional distress</li> </ul>	4										1								
<ul> <li>Religion</li> </ul>										1	1							1999	
<ul> <li>Information on CHD</li> </ul>										1								1	
<ul> <li>Type D Personality</li> </ul>									4										
<ul> <li>Poor illness perceptions</li> </ul>														↓					
Extraversion																		L	
<ul> <li>Sense of Coherence</li> </ul>													1		1			L	
<ul> <li>Cardiac rehabilitation</li> </ul>																			1
<ul> <li>Negative illness perceptions</li> </ul>				-															
<ul> <li>Control perceptions</li> </ul>																			
Self-blame		11000	111000000000000000000000000000000000000			100020000000		1997 1999 19	2012 515 2012 51		0.000000000		2 4 6 6 A 8 6 6 6					1000000000000	
<ul> <li>Self-efficacy</li> </ul>																			

## Table A2: Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL in ACHD, Part 1

\* adapted and extended according to Apers et al., 2015 (Apers et al., 2015)

	Bedair et al., 2015	Kahr et al., 2015	O'Donocan et al., 2016	Jackson et al., 2016	Fteropoulli et al., 2016	Apers et al., 2016	Müller et al., 2017	Eaton et al., 2017	Bay et al., 2017	Heck et al., 2017	Thomet et al., 2018	Smas- Suska et al., 2018	Holbein et al., 2018	McKillop et al., 2018	Rometsch et al., 2019	Gleason et al., 2019
							emographic Va	riables								
<ul> <li>Higher age</li> </ul>			1		1	4			4	4			=			
Female											↓		=		4	
Children																
<ul> <li>Education</li> </ul>															1	1
<ul> <li>Employment</li> </ul>					1	1					1					1
<ul> <li>Financial strain</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Annual Income</li> </ul>				↑												
Marriage						1										
							Clinical Variab	oles								
<ul> <li>Cardiac surgery</li> </ul>										1						
<ul> <li>Hospitalisation</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Medication</li> </ul>				4					1							
<ul> <li>Severity of CHD</li> </ul>		4	4		1			=	=		=		↓			
<ul> <li>Severity of comorbidity</li> </ul>				=					4						=	
<ul> <li>CHD diagnosis</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Higher NYHA functional class</li> </ul>				4		4			↓		+	+				
Cyanosis																
<ul> <li>Physical activity</li> </ul>							↑							↑	↑	
<ul> <li>Time of diagnosis</li> </ul>	23 C. 23 C. 23 C. 23 C.											real and a second				
<ul> <li>Higher BMI</li> </ul>							S. C. S. S. S. S.									
<ul> <li>Implantable defibrillator</li> </ul>	↓															
<ul> <li>Fontan procedure</li> </ul>												+	↓			
<ul> <li>Duration of illness</li> </ul>			4													
							Psychosocial Var	iables								
<ul> <li>Social support</li> </ul>														1	↑	
<ul> <li>Emotional distress</li> </ul>			4		↓			4						+		4
Religion																
<ul> <li>Information on CHD</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Type D Personality</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Poor illness perceptions</li> </ul>			4		↓								↓			
<ul> <li>Extraversion</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Sense of Coherence</li> </ul>			1					1								
<ul> <li>Cardiac rehabilitation</li> </ul>																
<ul> <li>Personal control perceptions</li> </ul>			1													
Self-blame					↓											
<ul> <li>Self-efficacy</li> </ul>									Englisher of the state of the		I.					

## Table A3: Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL in ACHD, Part 2

	Sandtröm et al., 2019	Moons et al., 2019	Tay et al., 2019	Enomoto et al., 2019	Huang et al., 2020	Casteigt et al., 2020	Lopez Barreda et al., 2020	Soufi et al., 2021	Jackson et al., 2021	Truong et al., 2021	Rosenberg et al., 2021	Moons et al., 2021
Demographic Variables												
<ul> <li>Higher age</li> </ul>	4	↓		+	4						4	↓
Female					4		4			4		↓
Children												
<ul> <li>Education</li> </ul>					^			^				^
<ul> <li>Employment</li> </ul>		^		^				^		^		^
<ul> <li>Financial strain</li> </ul>							↓		↓			
<ul> <li>Annual Income</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Marriage</li> </ul>		^			1					1		
Clinical Variables												
<ul> <li>Cardiac surgery</li> </ul>			=		^							^
<ul> <li>Hospitalisation</li> </ul>			=									$\downarrow$
<ul> <li>Medication</li> </ul>	4											
<ul> <li>Severity of CHD</li> </ul>		4					=	=				
<ul> <li>Severity of comorbidity</li> </ul>				4								
<ul> <li>CHD diagnosis</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Higher NYHA functional class</li> </ul>	4	4						↓				↓
<ul> <li>Cyanosis</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Physical activity</li> </ul>	^											
<ul> <li>Time of diagnosis</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Higher BMI</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Implantable defibrillator</li> </ul>												↓
<ul> <li>Fontan procedure</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Duration of illness</li> </ul>									↓		4	
<ul> <li>Atrial arrhythmia</li> </ul>						4						↓
Psychosocial Variables	<b> </b>	1					•	-	1		-	
<ul> <li>Social support</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Emotional distress</li> </ul>							↓			4		↓
<ul> <li>Religion</li> </ul>												↑
<ul> <li>Information on CHD</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Type D Personality</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Poor illness perceptions</li> </ul>												↓
<ul> <li>Extraversion</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Sense of Coherence</li> </ul>							1					↑
<ul> <li>Cardiac rehabilitation</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Personal control perceptions</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Self-blame</li> </ul>												
<ul> <li>Self-efficacy</li> </ul>												^

## Table A4: Biopsychosocial Determinants of QOL in ACHD, Part 3

## **Appendix 2: Questionnaires**

#### **VEmaH Patient Questionnaire**



#### Information

Sehr geehrte Patientinnen, Sehr geehrte Patienten!

wir bitten Sie herzlich, an einer wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Klinik für angeborene Herzfehler und Kinderkardiologie des Deutschen Herzzentrums München i teilzunehmen.

Dieser Fragebogen untersucht die aktuelle Versorgungssituation von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EMAH). Mit der Teilnahme leisten Sie einen sehr wichtigen Beitrag für die Versorgungsituation der Zukunft! Die Bearbeitung dauert maximal 10 Minuten!

Ihre Daten dienen ausschließlich zur statistischen Auswertung und zur Abfassung von wissenschaftlichen Publikationen. Sie erfolgt nach gesetzlichen Bestimmungen und setzt Ihre Einwilligung voraus.

Vielen Dank für Ihre Unterstützung!

A carte bar

Dr. Rhoia Neidenbach

H. because

Prof. Dr. Dr. H. Kaemmerer

Studienzentrum Post: Prof. Dr. Dr. H. Kaemmerer Klinik für Kinderkardiologie und angeborene Herzfehler Deutsches Herzzentrum München Lazarettstr. 36 80636 München

Fax: 089 1218 3013

Email: vemah@dhm.mhn.de

#### Einwilligungserklärung / Datenschutzerklärung gemäß Europäischer Datenschutz-Grundverordnung (DSGVO)<sup>1</sup>

Im Rahmen des Forschungsprojekts "Versorgungssituation von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (VEmaH)" soll die aktuelle Versorgungssituation von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EmaH) untersucht werden. Alleinig für vorgenannten Forschungszweck sollen Daten durch das Studienzentrum\* verarbeitet werden (Verarbeitung im Sinne von Erhebung, Speicherung, Veränderung und Nutzung).

Hierzu ist eine freiwillige und informierte Einwilligung erforderlich.

Die Datenerhebung erfolgt nicht personenbezogen. Das bedeutet, dass auf Grund der erhobenen Daten keine Rückschlüsse auf Sie gezogen werden können. Die Forschungsergebnisse werden in wissenschaftlich üblicher Form veröffentlicht. Wir sichern zu, dass aus den Veröffentlichungen keinerlei Rückschlüsse auf natürliche Personen möglich sind.

Rechtsgrundlage: Die Rechtsgrundlagen zur Verarbeitung der Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten bilden bei Studien Ihre freiwillige schriftliche Einwilligung gemäß DSGVO sowie die Deklaration von Helsinki (Erklärung des Weltärztebundes zu den ethischen Grundsätzen für die medizinische Forschung am Menschen) und die Leitlinie für Gute Klinische Praxis. Zeitgleich mit der DSGVO treten in Deutschland das überarbeitete Bundesdatenschutzgesetz (BDSG-neu) und landesdatenschutzrechtliche Regelungen in Kraft.

Einwilligung zur Verarbeitung personenbezogener Daten und Recht auf Widerruf der Einwilligung: Die Teilnahme am Forschungsprojekt ist freiwillig. Eine Nichtteilnahme hat keine Folgen! Die Verarbeitung Ihrer personenbezogenen Daten ist nur mit Ihrer Einwilligung rechtmäßig. Diese Einwilligung kann jederzeit schriftlich und formlos bei der datenerhebenden Stelle (Deutsches Herzzentrum München) und mit Wirkung auf die Zukunft widerrufen werden. Alle personenbezogenen Daten werden nach Abschluss des Forschungsprojektes unwiderruflich gelöscht. Mir ist bekannt, dass ich mich jederzeit an den Datenschutzbeauftragten des Deutschen Herzzentrum München (Herrn Robert Kraus; datenschutz@dhm.mhn.de) sowie an die zuständige Aufsichtsbehörde für den Datenschutz wenden kann.

Recht auf Auskunft: Mir ist bekannt, dass ich jederzeit Auskunft über die zu meiner Person verarbeiteten Daten sowie die möglichen Empfänger dieser Daten, an die diese übermittelt wurden, verlangen kann und mir eine Antwort mit der Frist von einem Monat nach Eingang des Auskunftsersuchens zusteht.

Recht auf Berichtigung: Sie haben das Recht, Sie betreffende unrichtige personenbezogene Daten berichtigen zu lassen.

Recht auf Löschung: Sie haben das Recht auf Löschung Sie betreffender personenbezogener Daten, z. B. wenn diese Daten für den Zweck, für den sie erhoben wurden, nicht mehr notwendig sind und der Löschung keine gesetzlichen Aufbewahrungsfristen entgegen stehen.

Recht auf Einschränkung der Verarbeitung: Unter bestimmten Voraussetzungen haben Sie das Recht auf Einschränkung der Verarbeitung zu verlangen, d. h. die Daten dürfen nur gespeichert, nicht verarbeitet werden. Dies müssen Sie beantragen. Wenden Sie sich hierzu bitte an Ihre Studienleitung.

Recht auf Datenübertragbarkeit: Sie haben das Recht, die Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten, die Sie dem Verantwortlichen für die Studie bereitgestellt haben, zu erhalten. Damit können Sie beantragen, dass diese Daten entweder Ihnen oder, soweit technisch möglich, einer anderen von Ihnen benannten Stelle übermittelt werden. Widerspruchsrecht: Sie haben das Recht, jederzeit gegen konkrete Entscheidungen oder Maßnahmen zur Verarbeitung der Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten Widerspruch einzulegen. Eine Verarbeitung findet anschließend grundsätzlich nicht mehr statt, es sei denn, die Verarbeitung ist gesetzlich weiterhin gefordert.

Hiermit bestätige ich, dass ich diese Datenschutzerklärung gelesen und verstanden habe und unter diesen Bedingungen freiwillig am Forschungsprojekt "Versorgungssituation von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (VEmaH)" teilnehmen möchte.

Ort, Datum

Unterschrift

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Verordnung (EU) 2016/679 des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 27. April 2016 zum Schutz natürlicher Personen bei der Verarbeitung personenbezogener Daten, zum freien Datenverkehr und zur Aufhebung der Richtlinie 93/46/EG (Datenschutz-Grundverordnung)

	Beginn des Fragebogens
1.	Ihr Alter: Ihr Geschlecht: Imännlich weiblich Ihre Postleitzahl:
2.	Sie leben in einer: Großstadt (> 100.000 Einwohner) Kleinstadt (5.000 – 20.000 Einwohner) Landgemeinde (< 5.000 Einwohner)
3.	<ul> <li>Welche Form von angeborenen Herzfehlern haben Sie?</li> <li>Aortenisthmusstenose</li> <li>Aortenklappenstenose/ Aortenklappeninsuffizienz</li> <li>Atrioventrikulärer Septumdefekt</li> <li>Fallot'sche Tetralogie</li> <li>Hypoplastisches Linksherzsyndrom</li> <li>Persistierender Ductus Arteriosus Botalli</li> <li>Pulmonalklappenstenose/ Pulmonalklappeninsuffizienz</li> <li>Transposition der großen Arterien</li> <li>Univentrikuläres Herz</li> <li>Ventrikelseptumdefekt</li> <li>Ich habe mehrere Herzfehler, nämlich:</li></ul>
4.	Leiden Sie an einer der folgenden Erkrankung?         Marfan - Syndrom       Ja         Ehlers - Danlos - Syndrom       Ja         Turmer - Syndrom       Ja         Nein       Weiß nicht         Turmer - Syndrom       Ja         Nein       Weiß nicht         Morbus Fabry       Ja
5.	Leiden Sie unter einer der folgenden typischen Begleit- oder Folgeerkrankungen Ihres Herzfehlers?         Herzschwäche       Gerinnungsstörungen         Herzrhythmusstörungen       Psychische Einschränkungen         Herzinnenhautentzündung (Endokarditis)       Thrombosen         Koronare Herzerkrankung       Lungenhochdruck         Veränderungen im Blutbild       Neurologische Komplikationen         Weiß nicht       Nein, ich leide an keiner Begleit-/ Folgeerkrankung
6.	Wer ist Ihr erster Ansprechpartner bei allgemeinmedizinischen/gesundheitlichen Problemen, die nicht in         Zusammenhang mit Ihrem Herzfehler gebracht werden, und welche Fachrichtung hat dieser Arzt?         Allgemeinarzt       Praktischer Arzt         Internist       Eine andere Fachrichtung, und zwar:
7.	Führt dieser niedergelassene Arzt auch eine Zusatzbezeichnung? Wenn ja, welche?         Kardiologie       Gastroenterologie       Hämatologie       Angiologie         Pneumologie       Endokrinologie       Rheumatologie       Nephrologie         Keine Zusatzbezeichnung       Weiß nicht       Eine andere Schwerpunktbezeichnung, und zwar:
8.	Ist diesem Arzt bekannt, dass Sie einen angeborenen Herzfehler haben?
9.	Wer ist Ihr erster Ansprechpartner bei Problemen in Zusammenhang mit Ihrem angeborenen Herzfehler, und welche Fachrichtung hat dieser Arzt?         Allgemeinarzt       Praktischer Arzt         Internist       Eine andere Fachrichtung, und zwar:
10.	Führt dieser niedergelassene Arzt auch eine Zusatzbezeichnung? Wenn ja, welche?         Kardiologie       Gastroenterologie       Hämatologie       Angiologie         Pneumologie       Endokrinologie       Rheumatologie       Nephrologie         Keine Zusatzbezeichnung       Weiß nicht       Eine andere Schwerpunktbezeichnung, und zwar:

11. Handelt es sich bei Problemen in Zus D Ja	i dem Arzt, der ammenhang r D Nein	i Sie bei allgeme nit Ihrem angebe	inme oren	edizinischen/ge en Herzfehler a	sundhei lufsucher	tlichen Pro 1, um dens	blemen und bei elben Versorge	r?
12. Welchen Versiche	rungsstatus h Krankenversio	aben Sie aktuell? cherung DPr	? ivate	e Krankenversich	erung	🛛 Keine	e 🛛 Weißn	icht
13. Besteht aus Ihrer S bezüglich folgende Krankenversich Lebensversich Alterssicherung	iicht ein Bedari r Themen? herung erung J	fan spezifischer Da Ja Ja Ja	Ber	atung für Patien D Nein D Nein Nein	iten mit a D D D	ngeborene Weiß nich Weiß nich Weiß nich	n Herzfehlern t t t	
14. Welchen Grad der	Behinderung	haben Sie?		(in 10er So	hritten vo	on 0-100)		
<ol> <li>Besteht aus Ihrer S folgender Themer</li> <li>Ja, bezüglic</li> </ol>	iicht der Bedar 1? :h Rente	f an spezifische D Ja, bezüg	r Be	ratung, vor alle Schwerbehinder	m hinsicl tenauswe	htlich Behir eis	nderung und	
16. Werden Ihnen rege Da, Medikar Weiß nicht	elmäßig sehr te mente wegen L	eure Medikamen ungenhochdruck	te ve	erordnet? D Ja, Gerinnu D Sonstige, u	ingshemr nd zwar:	ner	Nein	
17. Hat Ihr Hausarzt Pi D Ja	roblerne beid Nein 🛛	er Verordnung II Weiß nicht	hrer I	Medikamente? (; Ich nehme keine	z.B. auf ( e Medika	Grund hohe mente	r Kosten?)	
18. Bitte bewerten Sie Sehr gut	mit Schulnoter	Ihre aktuelle Ver Befriedigend	rsor( D	gungslage in Zu Ausreichend	usammei D Mar	nhang mit 1gelhaft	Ihrem Herzfehle D Ungenügene	er! d
19. Bitte bewerten Sie Sehr gut	mit Schulnoter	Ihre aktuelle allg Befriedigend	eme	inmedizinisch-ä Ausreichend	rztliche V D Mar	'ersorgung 1gelhaft	islage! D Ungenügene	d
<ul> <li>20. Besteht aus Ihrer S bezüglich folgende</li> <li>Rehabilitatio</li> <li>Berufsfähig</li> <li>Führersche</li> <li>Leistungsfä</li> <li>Emährung i</li> <li>Schwangen</li> </ul>	Sicht ein Bedar r Punkte? Wen onsmaßnahme keit inerwerb higkeit, sportlic und Bewegung schaft	f an spezifische In ja, bitte ankreu In Ihe Betätigung	r Bei zen! D D D D D	ratung für Patier (Mehrfachantwo Bildungsformen Belastbarkeit im Flugtauglichkeit Genetische Ber Prävention Sonstige, und z	nten mit a orten mög (Schule, a Alltag atung war:	angeborena jlich) Studium, E	en Herzfehlem Beruf)	_
21. Ist Ihnen bekannt, o gibt? (Mehrfachant	dass es zertifi worten möglich ar niedergelass ar niedergelass ar zertifizierte E ar zertifizierte E nd keine zertifi	zierte Kliniken/ Z n) ene Kinderkardio ene Kardiologen MAH-Schwerpun zierten Kliniken/Z	Zentr Ilogei mit E hktklin Eentre	ren für Erwachs n mit EMAH-Zer EMAH-Zertifizien niken, EMAH-Ze en für EMAH be <mark>k</mark>	ene mit : tifizierung ung :ntren :annt	angeboren g	en Herzfehlern	
22. Hat Sie Ihr niederg Ja, bei kard Ja, bei Prok Nein, ich wo	elassener Arzt ialen Probleme blemen/ Erkran urde noch nie i	in der Vergange e in Zusammenha kungen, deren Ve n eine EMAH-Inst	nhei ang n erlau titutio	t an eine EMAH nit meinem Herz f von meinem He on überwiesen	-zertifizi fehler erzfehler	erte Institu beeinflusst	tion überwiesen werden kann	1?
23. Sind Sie über die s D Ja	pezifischen V D Nein	ersorgungszent D Weiß nie	ren a cht	ausreichend inf	ormiert?	,		
24. Sind Ihnen Selbsth Kinderherzstiftung, UJa	nilfeorganisati Bundesverbar D Nein	ionen für EMAH nd herzkranker Ki D Weiß nie	beka nder cht	annt? (z.B. Bunde e.V., Herzkind e	esverban e.V.)	nd JEMAH e	e.V. <mark>, Deutsche</mark>	
25. Sind Sie bereit an e D Ja, bitte kor Nein danke,	einer vertiefend ntaktieren Sie ich bin an eine	den Befragung te mich unter folge er Befragung nich	eilzur nder t inte	nehmen? Emailadresse: _ eressiert				

#### Bitte füllen Sie im Anschluss 5 Fragen zur Lebensqualität aus!



Bitte kreuzen Sie unter jeder Überschrift DAS Kästchen an, das Ihre Gesundheit HEUTE am besten beschreibt.

BEWEGLICHKEIT / MOBILITÄT	
Ich habe keine Probleme herumzugehen	
Ich habe leichte Probleme herumzugehen	
Ich habe mäßige Probleme herumzugehen	-
Ich habe große Probleme herumzugehen	-
Ich bin nicht in der Lage herumzugehen	_
FÜR SICH SELBST SORGEN	
Ich habe keine Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	
Ich habe leichte Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	-
Ich habe mäßige Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	-
Ich habe große Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	-
Ich bin nicht in der Lage, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	
ALLTÄGLICHE TÄTIGKEITEN (z.B. Arbeit, Studium, Hausarbeit, Familien- oder	
Freizeitaktivitäten)	
Ich habe keine Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
Ich habe leichte Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	-
Ich habe mäßige Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	-
Ich habe große Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	-
Ich bin nicht in der Lage, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
SCHMERZEN / KÖRPERLICHE BESCHWERDEN	
Ich habe keine Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
Ich habe leichte Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	-
Ich habe mäßige Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
Ich habe starke Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	-
Ich habe extreme Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
ANGST / NIEDERGESCHLAGENHEIT	
Ich bin nicht ängstlich oder deprimiert	
Ich bin ein wenig ängstlich oder deprimiert	
Ich bin mäßig ängstlich oder deprimiert	_
Ich bin sehr ängstlich oder deprimiert	-
Ich bin extrem ängstlich oder deprimiert	

٠

٠

٠

٠

٠

	Beste Gesundheit.
Wir wollen herausfinden, wie gut oder schlecht Ihre Gesundheit HEUTE ist.	die Sie sich vorstellen können
Diese Skala ist mit Zahlen von 0 bis 100 versehen.	1
100 ist die <u>beste</u> Gesundheit, die Sie sich vorstellen können.	主
0 (Null) ist die <u>schlechteste</u> Gesundheit, die Sie sich vorstellen können.	_ <u>+</u>
Bitte kreuzen Sie den Punkt auf der Skala an, der Ihre Gesundheit HEUTE am besten beschreibt.	
Jetzt tragen Sie bitte die Zahl, die Sie auf der Skala angekreuzt haben, in das Kästchen unten ein.	
IHRE GESUNDHEIT HEUTE =	



# dh

#### **MERLIN Patient Questionnaire**



**Patienteninformationsblatt** 

Sehr geehrte Patientinnen, sehr geehrte Patienten!

Wir bitten Sie herzlich an der wissenschaftlichen Studie "Analyse des Gesundheitsverhaltens von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EmaH) als Grundlage für die Etablierung primärpräventivmedizinischer Maßnahmen zur Reduktion von Gesundheitsrisiken" teilzunehmen. Dafür möchten wir Sie bitten heute und bei Ihrem nächsten routinemäßigen Ambulanzbesuch nachfolgende Fragbögen auszufüllen. Mit Ihrer Teilnahme leisten Sie einen sehr wichtigen Beitrag! Die Bearbeitung wird maximal 20 Minuten in Anspruch nehmen.

Mit der Studienteilnahme treten für Sie keine Risiken oder Belastungen auf. Eine Nichtteilnahme hat keine Folgen. Aus der Studienteilnahme ergibt sich kein unmittelbarer persönlicher Nutzen. Auf dem Boden der erhobenen Daten sollen Informationsprogramme entwickelt werden, die primär den Patienten, Familienangehörigen, aber auch versorgenden Ärzten gesundheitsrelevantes Wissen vermitteln.

Die Ergebnisse der Routineuntersuchung werden pseudonymisiert in eine Forschungsdatenbank aufgenommen. Zusätzlich wird während der typischerweise anfallenden Wartezeiten im Rahmen des Ambulanzbetriebes eine Fragebogenuntersuchung zu den Themen Lebenstil, Gesundheitsverhalten, Ernährung und psychische Situation durchgeführt.

In dieser Studie ist Herr Prof. Dr. Dr. Harald Kaemmerer, Klinik für angeborene Herzfehler und Kinderkardiologie, Deutsches Herzzentrum München Lazarettstr. 36, 80636 München, Mail: <u>vemah@dhm.mhn.de</u> (Studienzentrum) für die Datenverarbeitung verantwortlich. Die Verarbeitung Ihrer Daten setzt Ihre Einwilligung voraus (Rechtsgrundlage). Ihre Daten werden ausschließlich im Rahmen dieser Studie verwendet. Dazu gehören personenidentifizierende Daten wie Name, Anschrift und sensible personenbezogene Gesundheitsdaten. Alle unmittelbar Ihre Person identifizierenden Daten (Name, Geburtsdatum) werden durch einen Identifizierungscode ersetzt (pseudonymisiert). Dies schließt eine Identifizierung Ihrer Person durch Unbefugte weitgehend aus. Ihre Daten werden an der Klinik für angeborene Herzfehler und Kinderkardiologie, Deutsches Herzzentrum München Lazarettstr. 36, 80636 München gespeichert. Sie werden nach Ablauf der gesetzlichen Löschfristen gelöscht.

Die Einwilligung zur Verarbeitung Ihrer Daten ist freiwillig, Sie können jederzeit die Einwilligung ohne Angabe von Gründen und ohne Nachteile für Sie widerrufen. Sie haben das Recht, Auskunft über die Sie betreffenden Daten zu erhalten, auch in Form einer unentgeltlichen Kopie. Darüber hinaus können Sie die Berichtigung oder Löschung Ihrer Daten verlangen. Wenden Sie sich in diesen Fällen an das Studienzentrum.

Im Falle einer Beschwerde wenden Sie sich an:

Behördlicher Datenschutzbeauftragter Klinikum rechts der Isar der Technischen Universität München Ismaninger Str. 22, 81675 München E-Mail: datenschutz@mri.tum.de

oder:

Bayerischer Landesbeauftragter für den Datenschutz Postanschrift: Postfach 22 12 19, 80502 München, Hausanschrift: Wagmüllerstr. 18, 80538 München E-Mail: poststelle@datenschutz-bayern.de.

Die Teilnahme an oben genannter Studie ist freiwillig und setzt Ihre Einwilligung voraus (Bitte lesen Sie sich dazu die Einwilligungserklärung auf der nächsten Seite durch und füllen Sie diese entsprechend aus).

Das MERLIN-AHF Studienteam bedankt sich für Ihre Mithilfe!

verte. com Dr. R. Neidenbach

H. Creeccuce

#### Studienkoordination und Information:

Dr. Rhoia Neidenbach und Sebastian Freilinger, M.Sc.PH Klinik für angeborene Herzfehler und Kinderkardiologie Deutsches Herzzentrum München Lazarettstraße 36, 80636 München E-Mail: vemah@dhm.mhn.de URL: www.vemah.info

#### Datenschutzerklärung / Allgemeine Einwilligung zur Studienteilnahme gemäß Europäischer Datenschutz-Grundverordnung (DSGVO)<sup>1</sup>

#### Datenerhebende Stelle:

Klinik für angeborene Herzfehler und Kinderkardiologie, Deutsches Herzzentrum München Lazarettstr. 36, 80636 München, Prof. Dr. Harald Kaemmerer, Tel: (089)1218-3055, E-Mail: vemah@dhm.mhn.de

Ich, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (Vorname, Nachname) wurde über Wesen, Zielsetzung sowie Ablauf, Bedeutung und Tragweite der geplanten Längsschnittstudie "Analyse des Gesundheitsverhaltens von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EmaH) als Grundlage für die Etablierung primär-präventivmedizinischer Maßnahmen zur Reduktion von Gesundheitsrisiken" aufgeklärt. Eine Kopie dieser Einwilligungserklärung sowie eine schriftliche Probandeninformation wurden mir ausgehändigt und ich hatte ausreichend Zeit, diese zu lesen und Fragen zu stellen. Den Inhalt habe ich verstanden und meine Fragen wurden vollständig geklärt. Weitere Informationen kann ich jederzeit beim Studienpersonal erfragen.

Ich erkläre, dass ich aus freier Entscheidung darin einwillige, an dieser Studie teilzunehmen. Mir ist bekannt, dass ich meine Einwilligungserklärung zur Teilnahme an der Studie jederzeit ohne Angabe von Gründen zurücknehmen kann, ohne dass mir daraus Nachteile entstehen.

#### Rechtsgrundlage

Die Rechtsgrundlagen zur Verarbeitung der Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten bilden bei Studien Ihre freiwillige schriftliche Einwilligung gemäß DSGVO sowie die Deklaration von Helsinki (Erklärung des Weltärztebundes zu den ethischen Grundsätzen für die medizinische Forschung am Menschen) und die Leitlinie für Gute Epidemiologische Praxis. Zeitgleich mit der DSGVO treten in Deutschland das überarbeitete Bundesdatenschutzgesetz (BDSG-neu) und landesdatenschutzrechtliche Regelungen in Kraft.

#### Einwilligungserklärung zum Datenschutz

Ich willige ein, dass die im Rahmen der oben genannten Studie erhobenen Daten (Fragebögen) pseudonymisiert, d.h. mit einem Zahlencode versehen (ohne Namens- oder Initialnennung) aufgezeichnet, in Computern gespeichert, ausgewertet und verschlüsselt unter Aufsicht des Studienzentrums\* an andere kooperierende wissenschaftliche Einrichtungen weitergegeben werden. Wir sichern Ihnen zu, dass die Daten unverzüglich anonymisiert werden, sobald es der Forschungszweck erlaubt. Insofern dies nicht anders gesetzlich bestimmt ist oder Sie im Einzelfall ausdrücklich eingewilligt haben, erfolgt keine Übermittlung von personenbezogenen Daten an Dritte. Ich bin damit einverstanden, dass die Ergebnisse der Studie in Gruppen zusammengefasst und ohne Bezug auf konkrete natürliche Personen in wissenschaftlich üblicher Form veröffentlicht werden.

Die Teilnahme am Forschungsprojekt ist freiwillig. Eine Nichtteilnahme hat keine Folgen! Die Verarbeitung Ihrer personenbezogenen Daten ist nur mit Ihrer Einwilligung rechtmäßig. Ich bin darüber aufgeklärt worden, dass ich jederzeit ohne Angabe von Gründen schriftlich und formlos bei der datenerhebenden Stelle und mit Wirkung auf die Zukunft die Teilnahme an der Studie beenden kann und die Einwilligung zur Erhebung und Verarbeitung der personenbezogenen Daten widerrufen kann. Im Falle eines solchen Widerrufs meiner Einwilligungserklärung willige ich ebenso ein, dass die bis zu diesem Zeitpunkt gespeicherten Daten weiterhin verwendet werden dürfen, soweit dies erforderlich ist, um die Richtlinien guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis einzuhalten, die eine Aufbewahrung von Studiendaten für mindestens zehn Jahre vorsehen.

Alle personenbezogenen Daten werden nach Abschluss des Forschungsprojektes unwiderruflich gelöscht.

Mir ist bekannt, dass ich mich jederzeit an den Datenschutzbeauftragten des Deutschen Herzzentrum München (Herrn Robert Kraus; datenschutz@dhm.mhn.de) sowie an die zuständige Aufsichtsbehörde für den Datenschutz (https://www.datenschutz-bayern.de/vorstell/impressum.html) wenden kann und gegen konkrete Entscheidungen oder Maßnahmen zur Verarbeitung der Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten Widerspruch einlegen kann.

Außerdem haben Sie das Recht, Beschwerde bei der/den Datenschutzaufsichtsbehörde/n einzulegen, wenn Sie der Ansicht sind, dass die Verarbeitung der Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten gegen die Datenschutzgrundverordnung (DSGVO) verstößt. Wollen Sie von diesem Recht Gebrauch machen, wenden Sie sich bitte an eine der oben genannten Datenschutz-Aufsichtsbehörden.

Mir ist bekannt, dass ich jederzeit Auskunft über die zu meiner Person verarbeiteten Daten sowie die möglichen Empfänger dieser Daten, an die diese übermittelt wurden, verlangen kann und mir eine Antwort mit der Frist von einem Monat nach Eingang des Auskunftsersuchens zusteht. Wenden Sie sich hierzu bitte an Ihre Studienleitung.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Verordnung (EU) 2016/679 des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 27. April 2016 zum Schutz natürlicher Personen bei der Verarbeitung personenbezogener Daten, zum freien Datenverkehr und zur Aufhebung der Richtlinie 95/46/EG (Datenschutz-Grundverordnung)

Sie haben das Recht, Sie betreffende unrichtige personenbezogene Daten berichtigen zu lassen. Sie haben das Recht auf Löschung Sie betreffender personenbezogener Daten, z. B. wenn diese Daten für den Zweck, für den sie erhoben wurden, nicht mehr notwendig sind und der Löschung keine gesetzlichen Aufbewahrungsfristen entgegen stehen. Unter bestimmten Voraussetzungen haben Sie das Recht auf Einschränkung der Verarbeitung zu verlangen, d. h. die Daten dürfen nur gespeichert, nicht verarbeitet werden. Dies müssen Sie beantragen. Wenden Sie sich hierzu bitte an Ihre Studienleitung. Sie haben das Recht, die Sie betreffenden personenbezogenen Daten, die Sie dem Verantwortlichen für die Studie bereitgestellt haben, zu erhalten. Damit können Sie beantragen, dass diese Daten entweder Ihnen oder, soweit technisch möglich, einer anderen von Ihnen benannten Stelle übermittelt werden.

#### \*Studienzentrum:

Klinik für angeborene Herzfehler und Kinderkardiologie, Deutsches Herzzentrum München Prof. Dr. Dr. Harald Kaemmerer Lazarettstr. 36, 80636 München

Kooperierende wissenschaftliche Einrichtungen Medizinische Klinik II Universitätsklinikum Erlangen Ulmenweg 18, 91054 Erlangen

Darüber hinaus willige ich ein, dass ein autorisierter und zur Verschwiegenheit verpflichteter Beauftragter der Ethikkommission der Technischen Universität München in die personenbezogenen Daten Einsicht nimmt, soweit dies für die Überprüfung der ordnungsgemäßen Durchführung der Studie notwendig ist. Für diese Maßnahme entbinde ich die Studienmitarbeiter von ihrer Schweigepflicht.

Hiermit bestätige ich, dass ich diese Datenschutz-/Einwilligungserklärung gelesen und verstanden habe und unter diesen Bedingungen freiwillig am Forschungsprojekt "Analyse des Gesundheitsverhaltens von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern (EmaH) als Grundlage für die Etablierung primär-präventivmedizinischer Maßnahmen zur Reduktion von Gesundheitsrisiken "teilnehmen möchte.

Ort, Datum

Unterschrift des/der Teilnehmer/in

Ort, Datum

Unterschrift des/der aufklärenden Mitarbeiter/in



\*MERLIN-AHF: Medizinische Erfolge langfristig bewahren durch integrierte Versorgung angeborener Herzfehler

Studien-ID\_.\_.\_.

#### Liebe Patienten!

In diesem Fragebogen geht es um Ihren Lebensstil und Ihr Gesundheitsverhalten! Ziel der Befragung ist es, herauszufinden, welche Maßnahmen etabliert werden müssen, um ggf. Ihre Gesundheitsrisiken zu erkennen und Sie dabei unterstützen, diese langfristig zu reduzieren. Die Teilnahme ist freiwillig und dauert nur wenige Minuten. Bitte geben Sie den ausgefüllten Fragebogen am Schwesternstützpunkt ab! Vielen Dank für Ihre Mithilfe!

В	eginn des Fragebogens							
<ol> <li>1.) Wie alt sind Sie?</li> <li>2.) Welches Geschlecht haben Sie? DMänn</li> <li>3.) Wie groß sind Sie?cm</li> <li>4.) Wie viel wiegen Sie?kg</li> </ol>	lich DWeiblich Danderes	Ckeine Angabe						
5.) Wie ist Ihr Familienstand? Uverheiratet und zusammenlebend In fester Partnerschaft	Verheiratet und getrennt lebend keine feste Partnerschaft	□geschieden □verwitwet						
<ul> <li>6.) Wie ist der Familienstand Ihrer Eltern?</li> <li>□ Verheiratet und zusammenlebend</li> <li>□ In fester Partnerschaft</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verheiratet und getrennt lebend</li> <li>keine feste Partnerschaft</li> </ul>	□geschieden □verwitwet						
7.) Haben Sie Kinder?	□Nein □Ja							
8.) Falls Frage 7 auf Sie zutrifft, wie viele Kinder haben Sie? Kinder								
9.) Wie schätzen Sie persönlich Ihre momentane finanzielle Lage im Vergleich zu anderen Personen Ihrer Altersgruppe ein?  Gehr gut G								
10.) Welchen höchsten Schulabschluss habe         Schule beendet ohne Abschluss         Fachhochschulreife	en Sie? uptschulabschluss/Volksschulabschluss g. Hochschulreife/Abitur	Realschulabschluss						
<ul> <li>11.) Welchen beruflichen Ausbildungsabschluss haben Sie?</li> <li>noch in Ausbildung (Student/in, Auszubildende/r)</li> <li>keinen beruflichen Abschluss und nicht in beruflicher Ausbildung</li> <li>Beruflich-betriebliche Ausbildung (Lehre)</li> <li>Beruflich-schulische Ausbildung (Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule)</li> <li>Abschluss von einer Fach-, Meister-, Technikerschule, Berufs- oder Fachakademie</li> <li>Fachhochschulabschluss</li> <li>Hochschulabschluss</li> <li>anderer beruflicher Abschluss, und zwar:</li> </ul>								
12.) Welche berufliche Tätigkeit üben Sie zu möglich an.	rzeit aus? Bitte geben Sie die Berufsbezeic	hnung so genau wie						
13.) Wie oft waren Sie in den letzten 12 Mor	naten beim Hausarzt, praktischen Arzt, All	g. Internisten?Mal						
14.) Wie oft waren Sie in den letzten 12 Mor	naten beim Facharzt ( <u>nicht</u> Zahnarzt)?	Mal						
15.) Wie oft waren Sie in den letzten 12 Mor	naten beim Zahnarzt?	Mal						

16.) Wie oft waren Sie in den letzten 12 Monaten in stationärer Behandlung?

Mal

			Studien-ID	
17) An wie vielen Tagen waren Sie i	in den letzten 12 Mor	aten so krank da	ss Sie Ihren ühlichen Tätig	keiten
(z.B. Beruf, Sport, soziale- und A	Alltagsaktivitäten) nic	nt nachgehen kon	nten?	Mal
18.) Wie oft wurden Sie in den letzte	en 12 Monaten durch	einen Arzt arbeit	sunfähig geschrieben?	Mal
19.) Rauchen Sie zurzeit täglich Ziga	retten oder haben Sie	früher täglich Zig	aretten geraucht?	
nein, ich habe noch nie geraucht	🛛 Ja, ich rauch	e seit Jahre	en täglich etwa Ziga	retten
Ja, ich habe früher geraucht, insge	samt Jahre und	d ca Zigare	tten/Tag	
20.) Wie oft trinken Sie alkoholische	e Getränke (Wein, Bier	. Likör. Spirituose	n)?	
□ nie	1-2 mal pro Mona	at		
1-2 mal pro Woche	3-4 mal pro Woch	ne	□ 5-7 mal pro Woche ode	r mehr
21.) Nehmen Sie regelmäßig Medika	amente ein? 🗖 Nein	۵Ja		
22 ) Malaha Madikamanta nahman			on ACE Hommor Antibab	
22.) Weiche Medikamente nehmen	Sie regeimalsig eine (	Z.B. ANtikoagulati	on, ACE Hemmer, Antibab	y Pille,)
23.) Konsumieren Sie gelegentlich D	rogen? 🛛 Nein	🛛 Ja Wenr	i ja, welche?	
24.) Treiben Sie regelmäßig sport?		Ja		
25.) An wie vielen Tagen/ Woche un	d wie viele Stunden p	ro Woche sind Sie	körperlich aktiv? (Sport,	
Gartenarbeit, Gehen,)Tager	n/ Woche und ca	_Stunden/Woche		
26.) Welchen Sport/ welche körperli	che Aktivität üben Sie	gerne aus?		
			Toppis	
	Skifahren, Langl	auf	Tanz	
□ Volleyball	Golf		Turnen	
anderen, und zwar:				
27 ) Wann sind Sie während der letzt	ten 4 Wochen gewöhr	alich ahends zu Be	tt gegangen?	
übliche Uhrzeit:U	Jhr			
28.) Wie lange hat es während der le In Minuten:	tzten 4 Wochen gewö	öhnlich gedauert,	bis Sie nachts eingeschlaf	en sind?
20 ) Mone and Ciew Shreed des latest			restanden 2	
29.) Wann sind Sie Wanrend der letzt übliche Ubrzeit:	en 4 wochen gewohr Ihr	nich morgens auf	gestanden?	
30.) Wie viele Stunden haben Sie wäh	hrend der letzten 4 W	ochen pro Nacht	tatsächlich geschlafen?	
(Das muss nicht mit der Anzahl d	ler Stunden, die Sie in	n Bett verbracht h	aben, übereinstimmen)	
Effektive Schlafzeit (Stunden) pro	o Nacht:	"h:min" (Bitte g	eben Sie die Stunden und 8.20)	1
Minuten, getrennt durch einem i	Dopperpunkt und zwe	istellig em. 2.b 0	8.50)	
31.) Wie würden Sie insgesamt die Qu	ualität Ihres Schlafes	während der letzt	en 4 Wochen beurteilen?	
Sehr gut Ziemlich gut	Ziem	lich schlecht	Sehr schlecht	
32.) Wie oft am Tag essen Sie normal	erweise? (einschließli	cn aller Mahlzeite	n & Snacks) Mal (z.b	), 4 Mal)
33.) Haben Sie in den letzten 12 Mon	aten eine Diät gemac	ht, Ihre Essgewoh	nheiten geändert oder etv	was
anderes getan, um Ihr Gewicht zu	u kontrollieren?			
□nein □ja, ein paar Tage □	ja, eine Woche	🛛 ja, mehr als 1	Woche aber weniger als :	l Monat
□ ia, mehr als 1 Monat, aber weniger		<b>O</b> .		
	als 6 Monate	🛛 ja, mehr als 6	Monate	

	Studien-ID				
<ul> <li>34.) Wie oft haben Sie in den letzten 12 Monaten eine Diät gemach meinen wir, die Essensgewohnheiten so zu verändern, dass ma</li> <li>kein Mal</li> <li>1-2 Mal</li> <li>3-4 Mal</li> <li>5-6 Mal</li> </ul>	nt, um Gewicht zu verlieren? (Mit "Diät" an Gewicht verlieren kann.) □7 Mal oder öfter				
35.) Welche Diät oder Ernährungsumstellung haben Sie gemacht? ( Verzicht auf Fleisch, oder ähnliches)	z.B. Low-Carb, Intermittierendes Fasten,				
36.) Wie beurteilen Sie Ihre körperliche Konstitution heute? □untergewichtig □leicht untergewichtig □normalgewichtig □übergewichtig □stark übergewichtig	leicht übergewichtig				
37.) Fühlen Sie sich in Ihrer Sexualität beeinträchtigt? 🛛 nein	□ja				
<ol> <li>Wenn Frage 37 auf Sie zutrifft, können Sie hierführ eine möglic Stress, Partnerschaft,)</li> </ol>	he Ursache beschreiben? (z.B Medikation,				
39.) Wie hoch würden Sie Ihre derzeitige Stressbelastung einschätz □keine □gering □mäßig □hoch	en? □ sehr hoch				
40.) Versuchen Sie, den ursächlichen Anteil bei der Entstehung Ihre (z.B. Arbeit 45%, Freizeit 20%, Familie 25%, Krankheit 10%)	s Stressproblems in Prozent zu schätzen.				
Arbeit% Freizeit% Familie	% Krankheit%				
<ul> <li>41.) Erleben Sie bei Stressbelastungen zeitweilig negative körperliche Reaktionen? (z.B. Kopfschmerzen, Angst, Magenbeschwerden, Muskelverspannungen, …)</li> <li>□ Nein □ Ja wenn ja welche?</li> </ul>					
42.) Wie regelmäßig nehmen Sie an Vorsorgeuntersuchungen teil? □regelmäßig □häufig □bei Beschwerden □s	elten 🛛 nie				
43.) Sind Ihre Impfungen auf dem aktuellen Stand und lassen Sie de nein Dja Dweiß nicht	n Impfpass regelmäßig überprüfen?				
44.) Wie oft hatten Sie in den letzten 12 Monaten Probleme die Anweisungen Ihres Arztes Folge zu leisten? □nie □fast nie □selten □oft □immer					
45.) Wie oft hatten Sie in den letzten 12 Monaten Probleme, die Medikamente so einzunehmen, wie sie Ihnen vom Arzt verschrieben wurden?					
□nie □fast nie □selten □oft □immer					
<ul> <li>46.) Wenn ja, was waren die Gründe dafür?</li> <li>Ich vergesse die Medikamente</li> <li>Ich habe zu viele Nebenwirkungen</li> <li>Ich habe Angst vor Nebenwirkungen</li> <li>Ich komme bei den vielen Medikamenten durcheinander</li> </ul>					
47.) Fühlen Sie sich ausreichend informiert über gesunde Ernährung	im Alltag? 🛛 nein 🖓 ja				
48.) Würden Sie gerne an Workshops teilnehmen, die den Bereich k □nein □ja wenn ja, haben Sie besondere Wünsche:	örperliche Aktivität für Sie abhandeln?				
49.) Würden Sie gerne an Workshops teilnehmen, die den Bereich optimale Ernährung betreffen? □nein □ja wenn ja, haben Sie besondere Wünsche:					
50.) Würden Sie gerne an Workshops teilnehmen, die den Bereich G Gesundheitsförderung) betreffen?	esundheit (Prävention, Impfungen,				

nein Dja wenn ja, haben Sie besondere Wünsche:\_\_\_\_

Studien-ID\_.\_.\_.\_.

#### Bitte beantworten Sie im Anschluss noch folgende Fragen zur Lebensqualität!

Bitte kreuzen Sie unter jeder Überschrift DAS Kästchen an, das Ihre Gesundheit HEUTE am besten beschreibt.

BEWEGLICHKEIT / MOBILITÄT	
Ich habe keine Probleme herumzugehen	П
Ich habe leichte Probleme herumzugehen	
Ich habe mäßige Probleme herumzugehen	
Ich habe große Probleme herumzugehen	
Ich bin nicht in der Lage herumzugehen	
FÜR SICH SELBST SORGEN	-
Ich habe keine Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	_
Ich habe leichte Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	u
Ich habe mäßige Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	u 
Ich habe große Probleme, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	
Ich bin nicht in der Lage, mich selbst zu waschen oder anzuziehen	u D
ALLTÄGLICHE TÄTIGKEITEN (z.B. Arbeit, Studium, Hausarbeit, Familien- oder Freizeitaktivitäten)	Ц
Ich habe keine Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
Ich habe leichte Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
Ich habe mäßige Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
Ich habe große Probleme, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
Ich bin nicht in der Lage, meinen alltäglichen Tätigkeiten nachzugehen	
SCHMERZEN / KÖRPERLICHE BESCHWERDEN	-
Ich habe keine Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
Ich habe leichte Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
Ich habe mäßige Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
Ich habe starke Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
Ich habe extreme Schmerzen oder Beschwerden	
ANGST / NIEDERGESCHLAGENHEIT	-
Ich bin nicht ängstlich oder deprimiert	
Ich bin ein wenig ängstlich oder deprimiert	
Ich bin mäßig ängstlich oder deprimiert	
Ich bin sehr ängstlich oder deprimiert	
Ich bin extrem ängstlich oder deprimiert	

Studien-ID\_.\_.\_.\_.

		Beste Gesundhe	eit,
		die Sie sich	
•	Wir wollen herausfinden, wie gut oder schlecht Ihre Gesundheit HEUTE ist.	vorstellen könn	en
•	Diese Skala ist mit Zahlen von 0 bis 100 versehen.		100
•	100 ist die beste Gesundheit, die Sie sich vorstellen können.	+	95
	0 (Null) ist die <u>schlechteste</u> Gesundheit, die Sie sich vorstellen können.		90
•	Bitte kreuzen Sie den Punkt auf der Skala an, der Ihre Gesundheit HEUTE am	<u></u>	85
	besten beschreibt.		80
•	Jetzt tragen Sie bitte die Zahl, die Sie auf der Skala angekreuzt haben, in das	+	
	Kästchen unten ein.		75
		-	70
		=	65
			60
		<u>+</u>	55
	IHRE GESUNDHEIT HEUTE =	-	50
		=	45
			40
		=	35
		-	30
			25
			20
		=	15
			10
		Ŧ	5
		<u> </u>	0
		Schlechteste	
		Gesundheit, die Sie	
		können	


# ПΠ

# Klärung des psychischen Zustands von Erwachsenen mit angeborenen Herzfehlern

Information

Sehr geehrte Patientinnen, Sehr geehrte Patienten!

wir bitten Sie herzlich, an einer wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Klinik für Kinderkardiologie und angeborene Herzfehler des Deutschen Herzzentrums München teilzunehmen.

### Worum geht es?

Bei Ihnen wurde ein angeborener Herzfehler festgestellt, der dank verbesserter Therapiestrategien inzwischen erfolgreich behandelt werden kann. So gehen wir davon aus, dass heute allein in Deutschland 300.000 Erwachsene wie Sie mit angeborenem Herzfehler leben. Bislang ist allerdings nur wenig über die seelischen Auswirkungen der Diagnose bekannt. Um eine optimale und umfassende Versorgung zu gewährleisten, ist es uns ein Anliegen, den psychischen Zustand bei Erwachsenen mit angeborenem Herzfehler zu erheben. Der folgende Fragebogen umfasst Fragen zu ihrem Umgang mit der Erkrankung, ihrem persönlichen Lebenssinn und ihrer wahrgenommenen Belastung und Erholungsfähigkeit.

Als "Experte in eigener Sache" können Sie einen wertvollen Beitrag zur Entwicklung eines ganzheitlichen Therapieprogrammes leisten, welches auf die individuellen Bedürfnisse von Menschen mit angeborenem Herzfehler abgestimmt ist. Die Ergebnisse dieser Studie werden in die Empfehlungen zur Therapie für angeborene Herzfehler miteinfließen und stellen wichtige Entscheidungshilfen bei der Wahl des für den einzelnen Patienten geeigneten Therapieplans dar.

Die Bearbeitung des Fragebogens dauert nur wenige Minuten. Der Fragebogen muss nicht zu einem bestimmten Zeitpunkt ausgefüllt werden. Sie können ihn bearbeiten, wenn es gerade zeitlich für Sie passt. Alle im Rahmen dieses Forschungsprojektes erhobenen Daten sind vertraulich und dienen ausschließlich in anonymisierter Form zur statistischen Auswertung und zur Abfassung von wissenschaftlichen Publikationen.

Vielen Dank für Ihre Mithilfe!



# Krankheitsidentitäts-Fragebogen (IIQ-D)

Im Folgenden finden Sie eine Reihe von Aussagen, die sich auf Ihr Verhältnis zu Ihrer Herzkrankheit und Ihren Umgang damit beziehen. Bitte kreuzen Sie jeweils an, wie sehr Sie der entsprechenden Aussage zustimmen oder nicht. Dazu stehen Ihnen 5 Antwortmöglichkeiten zur Verfügung. Machen Sie bitte nur <u>ein Kreuz pro Frage</u> und lassen Sie bitte keine Frage aus.

		hteu	icht zu		5
	y.	sar ni	cher n	' sicher	eher 2
	Tring	Tring	Nic	Tring	Lin
<ol> <li>Ich weigere mich, meine Herzkrankheit als Teil von mir zu sehen.</li> </ol>	0	0	0	0	0
2. Ich denke lieber nicht an meine Herzkrankheit.	0	0	0	0	0
3. Ich spreche mit anderen nie über meine Herzkrankheit.	0	0	0	0	0
<ol> <li>Ich hasse es, wenn ich auf meine Herzkrankheit angesprochen werde.</li> <li>.</li> </ol>	- 0	0	0	0	0
<ol> <li>Ich vermeide es, über meine Herzkrankheit nachzudenken.</li> </ol>	0	0	0	0	0
6. Meine Herzkrankheit gehört zu mir als Person dazu.	0	0	0	0	0
7. Meine Herzkrankheit ist Teil von mir.	0	0	0	0	0
8. Ich akzeptiere, eine Person mit einer Herzkrankheit zu sein.	0	0	0	0	0
<ol> <li>Ich kann meiner Herzkrankheit einen Platz in meinem Leben einräumen.</li> </ol>	0	0	0	0	0
10. Ich habe gelernt, die Einschränkungen zu akzeptieren, die sich aus meiner Herzkrankheit ergeben.	0	0	0	0	0
11. Meine Herzkrankheit beherrscht mein Leben.	0	0	0	0	0
12. Meine Herzkrankheit beeinflusst stark, wie ich mich selbst sehe.	0	0	0	0	0
13. Ich bin sehr fixiert auf meine Herzkrankheit.	0	0	0	0	0
14. Meine Herzkrankheit beeinflusst all meine Gedanken und Gefühle.	0	0	0	0	0
15. Meine Herzkrankheit zehrt mich vollständig auf.	0	0	0	0	0
16. Es scheint, als ob all mein Tun durch meine Herzkrankheit beeinflusst wird.	0	0	0	0	0

17. Meine Herzkrankheit hält mich davon ab, das zu tun, was ich wirklich gerne tun würde	0	0	0	0	0
<ol> <li>Meine Herzkrankheit beschränkt mich in vielen Dingen, die mir wichtig sind.</li> </ol>	0	0	0	0	0
19. Durch meine Herzerkrankung bin ich als Person gewachsen.		0	0	0	0
20. Aufgrund meiner Herzerkrankung weiß ich, was ich vom Leben will.	0	0	0	0	0
21. Durch meine Herzerkrankung bin ich eine stärkere Person geworden.	0	0	0	0	0
<ol> <li>Aufgrund meiner Herzerkrankung habe ich erkannt, was wirklich wichtig im Leben ist.</li> </ol>	0	0	0	0	0
23. Durch meine Herzerkrankung habe ich viel über mich selbst gelernt.	0	0	0	0	0
24. Durch meine Herzerkrankung habe ich gelernt, Probleme durchzustehen und nicht einfach aufzugeben.	0	0	0	0	0
25. Durch meine Herzerkrankung habe ich gelernt, den Augenblick besser zu genießen.	0	0	0	0	0

# Fragebogen zu Ihrem Informationsbedürfnis

Im Folgenden finden Sie Aussagen, die sich auf Ihr Informationsbedürfnis zu Ihrer Herzkrankheit beziehen.

	Triff.	Triffed at	Nicht ci	Irify.	Cher Zu Triffi	nz neu-
26. "Ich fühle mich über meine Krankheit ausreichend informiert."	0	0	0	0	0	
27. "Ich möchte gerne mehr über meine Erkrankung erfahren."	0	0	0	0	0	
28. "Wenn ich mehr weiß, macht es mich nur nervös."	0	0	0	0	0	
29. "Wenn ich mehr weiß, beruhigt es mich."	0	0	0	0	0	

HADS-D	Name, Vorname	 Datum:	
	Geburtsdatum: .	 Code-Nummer:	

#### Sehr geehrte Patientin, sehr geehrter Patient!

Sie werden von uns wegen körperlicher Beschwerden untersucht und behandelt. Zur vollständigen Beurteilung Ihrer vermuteten oder bereits bekannten Erkrankung bitten wir Sie im vorliegenden Fragebogen um einige persönliche Angaben. Man weiß heute, dass körperliche Krankheit und seelisches Befinden oft eng zusammenhängen. Deshalb beziehen sich die Fragen ausdrücklich auf Ihre allgemeine und seelische Verfassung.

Die Beantwortung ist selbstverständlich freiwillig. Wir bitten Sie jedoch, jede Frage zu beantworten, und zwar so, wie es für Sie persönlich in der letzten Woche am ehesten zutraf. Machen Sie bitte nur ein Kreuz pro Frage und lassen Sie bitte keine Frage aus! Überlegen Sie bitte nicht lange, sondern wählen Sie die Antwort aus, die Ihnen auf Anhieb am zutreffendsten erscheint! Alle Ihre Antworten unterliegen der ärztlichen Schweigepflicht.

Ich fühle mich angespannt oder überreizt.	Ich fühle mich in meinen Aktivitäten gebremst.
<ul> <li>meistens</li> <li>oft</li> <li>von Zeit zu Zeit/gelegentlich</li> <li>überhaupt nicht</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>☐ fast immer</li> <li>☐ sehr oft</li> <li>☐ manchmal</li> <li>☐ überhaupt nicht</li> </ul>
Ich kann mich heute noch so freuen wie früher. ganz genau so nicht ganz so sehr nur noch ein wenig kaum oder gar nicht	Ich habe manchmal ein ängstliches Gefühl in der Magengegend. überhaupt nicht gelegentlich ziemlich oft sehr oft
Mich überkommt eine ängstliche Vorahnung, dass etwas Schreckliches passieren könnte. ja, sehr stark ja, aber nicht allzu stark etwas, aber es macht mir keine Sorgen überhaupt nicht	Ich habe das Interesse an meiner äußeren Erscheinung verloren. ja, stimmt genau ich kümmere mich nicht so sehr darum, wie ich sollte möglicherweise kümmere ich mich zu wenig darum ich kümmere mich so viel darum wie immer
Ich kann lachen und die lustige Seite der Dinge sehen. <ul> <li>ja, so viel wie immer</li> <li>nicht mehr ganz so viel</li> <li>inzwischen viel weniger</li> <li>überhaupt nicht</li> </ul>	Ich fühle mich rastlos, muss immer in Bewegung sein. ja, tatsächlich sehr ziemlich nicht sehr überhaupt nicht
Mir gehen beunruhigende Gedanken durch den Kopf. <ul> <li>einen Großteil der Zeit</li> <li>verhältnismäßig oft</li> <li>von Zeit zu Zeit, aber nicht allzu oft</li> <li>nur gelegentlich/nie</li> </ul>	Ich blicke mit Freude in die Zukunft.   ja, sehr   eher weniger als früher   viel weniger als früher   kaum bis gar nicht
Ich fühle mich glücklich.	Mich überkommt plötzlich ein panikartiger Zustand.
<ul> <li>□ überhaupt nicht</li> <li>□ selten</li> <li>□ manchmal</li> <li>□ meistens</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>☐ ja, tatsächlich sehr oft</li> <li>☐ ziemlich oft</li> <li>☐ nicht sehr oft</li> <li>☐ überhaupt nicht</li> </ul>
Ich kann behaglich dasitzen und mich entspannen.          ja, natürlich         gewöhnlich schon         nicht oft         überhaupt nicht	Ich kann mich an einem guten Buch, einer Radio- oder Fernsehsendung erfreuen. oft manchmal eher selten sehr selten

HADS copyright © R. P. Snaith and A. S. Zigmond, 1983, 1992, 1994. Record form items originally published in Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 67, 361–70, copyright © Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd, Copenhagen, 1983. This edition first published in 1994 by nferNelson Publishing Company Ltd, now GL Assessment Limited, 1st Floor Vantage London,

Great West Road, Brentford TW8 9A, United Kingdom. GL Assessment is part of GL Education www.gl-assessment.co.uk

© 1995/2018 Hogrefe Verlag, Bern · Nachdruck und jegliche Art der Vervielfältigung verboten · Best.-Nr. 03 069 03

hogrefe

# Appendix 3: Permissions to Publish

1. Andonian, C., Beckmann, J., Biber, S., Ewert, P., Freilinger, S., Kaemmerer, H., ... & Neidenbach, R. C. (2018). Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease. Cardiovascular diagnosis and therapy, 8(6), 799.

1. Cardiovascular diagnosis and therapy 🕅 0,00 EUR						
Article: Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease. Publisher Terms and Conditions						
ISSN Type of Use	2223-3652 Republish in a thesis/dissertation	Publisher Portion	AME Publishing Company Chapter/article			
Hide Details						
LICENSED CONTENT						
Publication Title	Cardiovascular	diagnosis and therapy	Publication Type	Journal		
Article Title	Current researc psychological si congenital hear	h status on the tuation of adults with t disease.	Start Page End Page	799 804		
Date	01/01/2011		Issue	6		
Language	English		volume	8		
Country	China					
Rightsholder	Nancy Internation AME Publishing	onal Ltd Subsidiary Company				
REQUEST DETAILS						
Portion Type	Chapter/article		Rights Requested	Main product		
Page range(s)	799-804		Distribution	Worldwide		
Total number of pages	6		Translation	Original language of publication		
Format (select all that apply)	Print, Electronic		Copies for the disabled?	No		
Who will republish the content?	Author of reque	sted content	Minor editing privileges?	No		
Duration of Use	Current edition	and up to 10 years	Incidental promotional use?	No		
Lifetime Unit Quantity	Up to 499		Currency	EUR		
NEW WORK DETAILS						
Title	Current researc psychological si congenital hear	h status on the tuation of adults with t disease	Institution name Expected presentation date	Technical University Munich 2022-01-01		
Instructor name	Caroline Andoni	ian				
ADDITIONAL DETAILS						
Order reference number	N/A		The requesting person / organization to appear on the license	Caroline Andonian		
REUSE CONTENT DET	AILS					
Title, description or numeric reference of the portion(s) Editor of portion(s)	Doctoral Thesis		Title of the article/chapter the portion is from	Current research status on the psychological situation of adults with congenital heart disease.		
Volume of serial or monograph	N/A		Author of portion(s)	N/A		
Page or page range of portion	799-804		Issue, if republishing an article from a serial	6		
			Publication date of portion	2018-12-12		

 Andonian, C. S., Freilinger, S., Achenbach, S., Ewert, P., Gundlach, U., Hoerer, J., ... & Beckmann, J. (2021). 'Well-being paradox'revisited: a cross-sectional study of quality of life in over 4000 adults with congenital heart disease. BMJ open, 11(6), e049531.

### **Open Access licences at The BMJ**

#### CC BY-NC

By default, we publish our Open Access articles under a Creative Commons Attribution Non-Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0). CC BY-NC articles allow the author, and any non-commercial bodies, to reuse the material for non-commercial uses in any other way they choose, subject to being in accordance with the CC-BY-NC licence, without acquiring permission from BMJ. Any reuse must give attribution to the author(s) and the journal and adhere to our requirements in clause 6.4.2 if our author licence. Commercial users or commercial use will require permission from BMJ for any reuse.

CC BY-NC articles can be identified by the following statement that appears at the end of the article:

"This is an open access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0."

 Andonian, C. S., Freilinger, S., Achenbach, S., Ewert, P., Gundlach, U., Hoerer, J., ... & Beckmann, J. (2021). 'Well-being paradox'revisited: a cross-sectional study of quality of life in over 4000 adults with congenital heart disease. BMJ open, 11(6), e049531.

Dear Dr. Caroline Andonian,

Thanks for your email. You can use this published article as a reprint in your dissertation thesis.

Sincerely,

Editorial Team Heart and Mind editor@heartmindjournal.org

From: <u>Caroline Andonian</u> Date: 2021-10-10 21:14 To: <u>editor@heartmindjournal.org</u> Subject: Article DOI - 10.4103/hm.hm\_32\_21 - Permission to Publish

Distinguished Editor,

I would like to kindly ask for the permission to use the following published article as a reprint for my dissertation thesis:

Andonian, C., Freilinger, S., Kaemmerer, H., & Beckmann, J. (2021). Psychological well-being in adults with congenital heart disease: Testing the predictive value of illness identity. *Heart and Mind*, *5*(2), 45.

The original article will be appropriately cited within the thesis.

Thank you very much!

Best, Caroline Andonian 4. Andonian, C., Freilinger, S., Achenbach, S., Ewert, P., Gundlach, U., Kaemmerer, H., ... & Beckmann, J. (2021). Quality of life in patients with Marfan syndrome: a cross-sectional study of 102 adult patients. Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy, 11(2), 602.

## **ORDER REVIEW**

1. Cardiovascular dia	agnosis and thera	ру		0,00 EUR	
Article: Quality of life in patients with Marfan syndrome: a cross-sectional study of 102 adult patients Publisher Terms and Conditions					
ISSN Type of Use	2223-3660 Republish in a thesis/dissertation	Publisher Portion	AME Publishing Company Chapter/article		
E Hide Details					
LICENSED CONTENT					
Publication Title Article Title	Cardiovascular o Quality of life in syndrome: a cro 102 adult patien	liagnosis and therapy patients with Marfan ss-sectional study of ts	Publication Type Start Page End Page	Journal 602 610	
Date	01/01/2011		Volume	2	
Language	English, Chinese		LIBI	http://www.thecdt.org/	
Country	China		OKL	http://www.thecut.org/	
Rightsholder	Nancy Internation Publishing Comp	onal Ltd Subsidiary AME bany			
REQUEST DETAILS					
Portion Type	Chapter/article		Rights Requested	Main product	
Page range(s)	602-610		Distribution	Worldwide	
Total number of pages	8		Translation	Original language of publication	
Format (select all that apply)	Print, Electronic		Copies for the disabled?	No	
Who will republish the content?	Author of reque	sted content	Minor editing privileges?	No	
Duration of Use	Current edition a	and up to 10 years	Incidental promotional use?	No	
Lifetime Unit Quantity	Up to 499		Currency	EUR	
NEW WORK DETAILS					
Title	Quality of life in syndrome: a cro 102 adult patien	patients with Marfan ss-sectional study of ts	Institution name Expected presentation date	Technical University Munich 2022-01-01	
Instructor name	Caroline Andoni	an			
ADDITIONAL DETAILS					
Order reference number	N/A		The requesting person / organization to appear on the license	Caroline Andonian	
REUSE CONTENT DET	AILS				
Title, description or numeric reference of the portion(s)	Quality of life in syndrome: a cro 102 adult patien	patients with Marfan ss-sectional study of ts	Title of the article/chapter the portion is from Author of portion(s)	N/A	
Editor of portion(s)	N/A		lesue if republishing an article from a	2	
Volume of serial or monograph	11		serial	2020.42.40	
Page or page range of portion	602-610		Publication date of portion	2020-12-18	